UNESCO : IBE
EDUCATION
THE SAURUS

Sixth edition
Second revision 2007

A list of terms for indexing and retrieving documents and data in the field of education
UNESCO : IBE EDUCATION THESAURUS

INTRODUCTION

The UNESCO: IBE education thesaurus is a controlled vocabulary used as a tool for indexing and retrieving documents and data in the field of education in an international context. As such, it is intended for those who need an in-depth approach to the analysis of educational data at the international level.

The Thesaurus attempts to cover education and training, particularly from the policy, administrative and organizational point of view. The terminology focuses on government action in goal setting, development and improvement of education systems and programmes, both formal and non-formal. It also includes terminology devoted to teaching and learning.

Since 1973, the Thesaurus has been used in the development of the databases and databanks of the International Bureau of Education, either by the IBE itself or by institutions contributing to these bases. Many institutions, both international and national, specializing in education use or have adapted the Thesaurus for their own needs.

The 5th edition of the Thesaurus was published in English with French and Spanish equivalents in 1991, the same year as the French/English/Spanish versions, while the Spanish/English/French version appeared the following year. The 2nd Portuguese edition, with equivalents in the three other languages was published in 1996. On this occasion a number of new geographic identifiers were introduced to take into account the political changes which took place in the early 1990s. The updated database, IBETHES, has been published annually on the UNESCO databases CD-ROM up till the last edition in 2002.

About the 6th edition

Since 1998, the International Bureau of Education has concentrated its activities on the adaptation of educational content to the challenges of the twenty-first century, focusing on the strengthening of capacity-building in the area of curriculum change.

In 2000, thanks to the collaboration of the National Foundation for Educational Research in England and Wales (NFER), work began on updating the Thesaurus, taking into account the terminology of the IBE’s new framework programme and the report to UNESCO of the International Commission on Education for the Twenty-First Century, Learning: the treasure within, also known as the Delors report. Many new descriptors were introduced, while changes were made to the terms dealing with teaching and learning methods, and to the educational technology terms. Some descriptors and identifiers were eliminated. At the same time the number of explanatory notes was increased.
In 2002, further developments took place with the introduction of new descriptors relating to curriculum and to HIV/AIDS education, in line with the IBE’s new activities.

This latest October 2007 revision includes the addition of over 130 new terms, presented in the same format as the 2002 revision, and also available on the Internet in English only. The IBE is indebted to colleagues in the UNESCO Institute of Lifelong Learning, Hamburg, the UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Latin America and the Caribbean, Santiago, and the Caribbean Educational Research Information Service (CERIS), University of the West Indies who collaborated with suggestions for new terms and modifications.

**Presentation of the terms**

The *Thesaurus* is built up of descriptors and identifiers grouped into facets representing subdivisions of broad fields. Each main term indicates:

- **Broader terms (BT)** – Broader hierarchical relationship.
- **Narrower terms (NT)** – Narrower hierarchical relationship.
- **Related terms (RT)** – Associative relationship (non-hierarchical).
- **Subject category (MT)** – The facet number and heading.
- **Historical note (HN)** – The date of creation or history of the term’s use.

It may also indicate:

- **Scope note (SN)** – Scope note explaining the meaning or usage of the term. Where the note is taken from another thesaurus, the source is given.
- **Used for (UF)** – Non-preferred terms or synonyms.
- **Use** – Linking the non-preferred term to the preferred one.

**Accessing the Thesaurus online**

The *Thesaurus* can be browsed alphabetically online on the IBE’s web site on [http://www.ibe.unesco.org/publications/Thesaurus/thesaurus_browse.htm](http://www.ibe.unesco.org/publications/Thesaurus/thesaurus_browse.htm)

The IBE Documentation Centre welcomes feedback and suggestions for the continued improvement and updating of the *Thesaurus*.
ALPHABETICAL ARRAY

OF DESCRIPTORS AND IDENTIFIERS
ABEGS
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Arab Bureau of Education for the Gulf States
HN: 1990

Ability
MT: 520 Ability
SN: The degree of actual power present in an individual or system to perform a given physical or mental act (ERIC)
HN: 1973
NT: Cognitive ability
Creative ability
Intelligence
Language ability
Psychomotor skills
Reading ability

Ability grouping
MT: 341 Grouping
HN: 1973
UF: Streaming
BT: Grouping procedures
RT: Inclusive education

Able students
MT: 416 Ability of students
SN: Relating to ability to perform at some specified level
HN: 1973

Abstract reasoning
MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
HN: 1973
UF: Intellectualization
BT: Thought processes

Abstracting
MT: 202 Record keeping
HN: 1975

Abstracts
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1975

Academia Europaea
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
HN: 2000

Academic achievement
MT: 535 Achievement
HN: 2007
UF: Achievement
Student achievement
Student progress
NT: Student promotion
RT: Academic standards
Educational indicators
Student evaluation
Teacher effectiveness

Academic degrees USE: Degrees

Academic freedom
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 1973

Academic standards MT: 391
Testing
SN: Criteria established by an educational institution to determine levels of student achievement
HN: 1973
RT: Academic achievement
Quality control

Academic teaching personnel
MT: 422 Academic teaching personnel
HN: 1990
UF: College faculty
College teachers
University teachers
BT: Teachers
NT: Lecturers
Professors
Women professors

Academic year
MT: 344 Academic year
HN: 1990
NT: Semesters

Abyssinia
USE: Ethiopia
Trimesters

Accelerated courses
MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1973
BT: Courses

Accelerated programmes
MT: 320 Instructional programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Instructional programmes

Acceleration
MT: 266 Student progress
SN: The process of progressing through the school grades at a rate faster than that of the average child
HN: 1973

Access to education
MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts
SN: Conditions, circumstances or requirements governing admittance to educational institutions or programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Educational opportunities
RT: Inclusive education

Accident prevention
MT: 673 Vocational methods
HN: 1973

Accidents
MT: 265 School administration
HN: 1973

Accountability
MT: 231 Responsibility
SN: Being held responsible and answerable for specific results or outcomes of an activity (over which one has authority) (ERIC)
HN: 1973
RT: Corruption

Accountants
MT: 460 Law and order professions
HN: 1973

Accounting
MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973
NT: School accounting

Accreditation (institutions)
MT: 210 Supervision
HN: 1973

ACCT
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Agency for Cultural and Technical Co-operation
HN: 1990

Acculturation
MT: 130 Culture
SN: Absorption into any group of certain features of the culture
HN: 1973

Achievement
USE: Academic achievement

Achievement need
MT: 536 Individual needs
SN: Psychological factor providing impetus to excel
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological needs

Achievement rating
MT: 391 Testing
SN: Both the process of comparing achieved performance and the ranking assigned
HN: 1973

Achievement tests
MT: 393 Educational tests
HN: 1973
BT: Educational tests

Acoustics
MT: 252 Facilities design
SN: Refers to noise control and sound correction in educational spaces
HN: 1975
Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
USE: AIDS

Action plan
MT: 182 Educational policies
SN: Framework for action adopted by an international conference
HN: 2002

Action programmes (community)
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Community action

Action research
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973

Activities
MT: 357 Activities
HN: 1973
NT: Extracurricular activities
Group activities Health activities Integrated activities Physical activities Recreational activities School activities

Activity learning
MT: 512 Learning SN: Learning by doing HN: 1973
BT: Learning

Activity methods
MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1973
BT: Group instruction Teaching methods

Activity schools
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1978

ADEA
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies

SN: Association for the Development of Education in Africa
HN: 2000

Adjustment
MT: 551 Adjustment
SN: To environment
HN: 1973
NT: Emotional adjustment Social adjustment Student adjustment Vocational adjustment

Adjustment problems
MT: 551 Adjustment
HN: 1973

Administration
MT: 200 Administrative policies
HN: 1973
NT: Educational administration

Administrative organization
MT: 261 Administrative organization
SN: Structure and functioning of agencies concerned with education, term may be used also for a single agency or part of it, as long as main concept is that of organization HN: 1973
RT: Educational administration Governance

Administrative personnel
MT: 451 Classes of workers HN: 2000
UF: Administrative workers
BT: Employees

Administrative policies
MT: 200 Administrative policies
HN: 1973

Administrative principles
MT: 200 Administrative policies
HN: 1973

Administrative problems
MT: 281 Problems
Administrative workers
HN: (1975-2000)
USE: Administrative personnel

Administrator education
MT: 681 Professional education
HN: 1984

Administrator responsibility
MT: 231 Responsibility HN: 1973
BT: Responsibility
RT: Administrator role

Administrator role
MT: 262 Roles and relationships
HN: 1973
RT: Administrator responsibility

Administrator selection
MT: 223 Teacher employment
HN: 1973

Admission
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Student admission

Admission criteria
USE: Admission requirements

Admission requirements
MT: 232 Standards
SN: Conditions (examination certificates, proof of skills, etc.) of entrance to courses of study, further study, training, etc.
HN: 1973
UF: Admission criteria

Adolescence
MT: 500 Age
HN: 1973

Adolescents
MT: 400 Stages of man
SN: In approximately 13-18 year age group

Adopted children
MT: 401 Families
HN: 1973
BT: Children

Adoption of innovations
MT: 200 Administrative policies
SN: In general policy sense HN: 1978
BT: Educational innovations NT: Replication of innovations

Adult characteristics
MT: 561 Individual characteristics
HN: 1973

Adult counselling
MT: 371 Counselling - specific groups
HN: 1973
BT: Counselling

Adult education
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
HN: 1973
RT: Adult literacy
Transformative learning

Adult education agencies
MT: 261 Administrative organization
HN: 1984

Adult education associations
MT: 110 Organizations HN: 1984

Adult education centres
MT: 311 Centres
SN: Covers institutions providing general as well as vocational education for people who have left school
HN: 1984
BT: Educational institutions
NT: Study centres
Adult education programmes
MT: 321 Adult programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Educational programmes
NT: Functional literacy programmes
Literacy programmes
Parent education programmes
Postliteracy programmes
Preretirement programmes
Training programmes

Adult education systems
MT: 260 School systems
HN: 1978

Adult educators MT:
421 Teachers
SN: When specifically adjectival, as in adult educator role or shortage, use 'teacher role', etc.
HN: 1973
BT: Teachers

Adult leaders
MT: 440 Leaders
SN: In context of adult education
HN: 1973

Adult learning
MT: 514 Stages of learning
HN: 1973
BT: Learning

Adult literacy
MT: 534 Skill development
SN: Skills in reading, writing and numeracy which enable the understanding and use of different types of information in life's daily activities and in the community HN: 2000
BT: Literacy
RT: Adult education

Adult reading programmes
MT: 660 Reading instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Reading programmes

Adult students MT: 412 Nonformal students
HN: 1973
BT: Adults

Adults
MT: 400 Stages of man
HN: 1973
NT: Adult students
Elderly people
Functionally illiterate adults
Heads of households
Illiterate adults
Men
Parents
Women
Young adults

Advanced students
MT: 416 Ability of students
SN: In relation to course requirements
HN: 1973

Advertising
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 2007
RT: Commerce
Commercial art
Marketing

Advisory committees
MT: 442 Committees
HN: 1973
BT: Committees

Advocacy
MT: 120 Society
SN: Support for and representation of a person, group or cause
HN: 2007

Aesthetic education
MT: 684 Aesthetic education
HN: 1984

Afars and Issas USE: Djibouti
AfDB
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: African Development Bank
HN: 1990

Affective behaviour
MT: 540 Affection
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour
NT: Aggression

Affective objectives
MT: 300 Educational objectives
HN: 1973
BT: Educational objectives

Affectivity
MT: 540 Affection
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological needs

Affiliated schools
MT: 305 Schools - experimental
SN: Schools providing experiences for student teachers or teacher interns, although not integral parts of teacher education institutions
HN: 1973
BT: Experimental schools

Afghanistan
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Middle East

Africa
MT: 800 Continents
HN: 1973
NT: Africa South of the Sahara
English speaking Africa
French speaking Africa
Horn of Africa
Indian Ocean Region
Maghreb
North Africa
Portuguese speaking Africa
Sahel

Africa South of the Sahara
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
BT: Africa
RT: Central Africa
East Africa
Southern Africa
West Africa

African languages
MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

Afro Asiatic languages
MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

After school activities
USE: Extracurricular activities

After school centres
MT: 311 Centres
HN: 2000
UF: Out of school activity centres

Age
MT: 500 Age
SN: Includes physiological and mental aging processes
HN: 1973

Age differences
MT: 500 Age
HN: 1973
BT: Individual differences

Age groups
MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1973
BT: Groups

Agencies
MT: 103 Central agencies
SN: Official bodies or distinct parts of government structure
HN: 1973
NT: Central educational agencies
Community agencies (public)
International agencies
Provincial agencies
Regional agencies
Social agencies
Welfare agencies
Youth agencies

**Agency role**
- MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
- HN: 1973

**Aggression**
- MT: 540 Affection
- HN: 1973
- BT: Affective behaviour
- RT: Violence

**Agrarian reform**
- MT: 151 Development
- HN: 1973
- UF: Land reform
- Rural resettlement

**Agreements**
- MT: 170 Legal terms
- SN: Arrangements for regulating an educational question concluded between the authorities within a country, with international agencies, or between two or more countries
- HN: 1975

**Agricultural colleges**
- MT: 307 Colleges and universities
- HN: 1973
- BT: Colleges

**Agricultural development**
- MT: 151 Development
- HN: 1973
- BT: Development

**Agricultural education**
- MT: 672 Vocational education
- HN: 1973
- BT: Vocational education

**Agricultural engineering**
- MT: 646 Agronomy
- HN: 1973

**Agricultural extension**
- USE: Rural extension

**Agricultural occupations**
- MT: 155 Occupations
- HN: 1973
- BT: Occupations

**Agricultural production**
- MT: 150 Economy
- HN: 1973

**Agricultural supplies**
- HN: (1973-2000)

**Agricultural technicians**
- HN: (1973-2000)

**Agricultural training**
- MT: 673 Vocational methods
- HN: 1973

**Agricultural workers**
- MT: 451 Classes of workers
- HN: 1973
- BT: Workers

**Agriculture**
- MT: 646 Agronomy
- HN: 1973
- NT: Agronomy
- Animal science

**Agronomy**
- MT: 646 Agronomy
- SN: Application of principles of biological and earth sciences to culture and production of agricultural plants
- HN: 1973
- BT: Agriculture

**AIDS**
- MT: 161 Diseases
- SN: Infectious, life-threatening virus that inhibits the body's protective immune system (ERIC)
- HN: 2000
- UF: Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
  - HIV and AIDS
BT: Communicable diseases
RT: Sexually transmitted infections

**AIDS education**
MT: 683 Health education
HN: 2000
UF: HIV and AIDS education
BT: Health education
RT: Sex education

**AIDS organizations**
MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 2002
BT: Organizations

**AIDS orphans**
MT: 402 Disadvantaged
SN: Children whose parents have died of AIDS
HN: 2002
BT: Children
RT: Orphans and vulnerable children

**AIDS programmes**
MT: 109 Programmes
HN: 2002
BT: Programmes
RT: Educational programmes
Health programmes

**Albania**
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Eastern Europe
Mediterranean countries

**Alcohol education**
MT: 683 Health education
HN: 1973

**ALECSO**
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Arab League Educational, Cultural and Scientific Organization
HN: 1973

**Algebra**
MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1984
BT: Mathematics

**Algebraic concepts**
MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973
BT: Mathematical concepts

**Algeria**
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Maghreb
Mediterranean countries
North Africa

**Allocation per student**
MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973

**Alphabets**
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973
BT: Writing systems

**Alternative education**
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: General term for schemes which offer an alternative to traditional institutional education or for movements which reject the notion of formal schooling
HN: 1984
UF: Deschooling

**Alumni**
MT: 410 Students
SN: Graduates or former students of a college or university (BET)
HN: 1990
UF: Former students
Past students
NT: Graduates

**Amazonia**
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
Ancillary services
MT: 270 School services
HN: 1973
BT: School services

Ancillary spaces
MT: 712 Ancillary spaces
HN: 1975

Andean countries
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002
BT: America
NT: Bolivia
Chile
Colombia
Ecuador
Peru
Venezuela
RT: Latin America
South America

Andorra
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Western Europe

Angola
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Southern Africa
RT: Portuguese speaking Africa

Anguilla
HN: (1990-2000)

Animal science
MT: 646 Agronomy
HN: 1973
BT: Agriculture

Animateurs
USE: Resource persons

Animation
MT: 350 Teaching
HN: 1984

American Indian languages
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Native American languages

American Samoa
HN: (1984-2000)

Ametropia
MT: 570 States of handicap
SN: Covering all ocular refractive errors
HN: 1973

Analysis of variance
USE: Statistical analysis

Analytical method
USE: Global method

Anatomy
MT: 632 Biological sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Biology

Ancient time
MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1984
Animation methods
MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1984

Annotated bibliography
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1984
BT: Bibliography

Annual report
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 2002

Antarctic Regions HN: (1984-1989)

Antarctica
HN: (1990-2000)

Anthologies
MT: 722 Books
HN: 1973

Anthropology
MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Social sciences
RT: Ethnology

Anti social behaviour
MT: 572 Emotional disturbance
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour

Antigua and Barbuda
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Caribbean
Small States

Anxiety
MT: 540 Affection
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological patterns

APEID
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO Asian and Pacific Programme of Educational Innovation for Development
HN: 2000

Applied mathematics
MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973
BT: Mathematics

Applied research
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1984

Apprentices
MT: 412 Nonformal students
HN: 1990

Apprenticeship
MT: 351 Training
HN: 1973

Aptitude
MT: 520 Ability
SN: The potential ability of an individual to perform an as yet unlearned task, skill, or act (ERIC)
HN: 1973
NT: Vocational aptitudes

Aptitude tests
MT: 393 Educational tests
SN: Instruments used to assess a combination of native and acquired abilities which are considered indicative of future performance
HN: 1973
BT: Educational tests

Arab countries
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
UF: Arab States
NT: Algeria
Bahrain
Djibouti
Egypt
Iraq
Jordan
Kuwait
Lebanon
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
Mauritania
Morocco
Oman
Palestine
Qatar
Republic of Yemen
Saudi Arabia
Somalia
Sudan
Syrian AR
Tunisia
United Arab Emirates
RT: Gulf States
Maghreb
Mediterranean countries
Middle East
North Africa

**Arab Republic of Egypt**
USE: Egypt

**Arab States**
USE: Arab countries

**Arabic**
MT: 626 Languages
HN: 1973

**Arbitration**
USE: Dispute settlement

**Architects**
MT: 461 Arts and physical professions
HN: 1973

**Architectural concepts**
MT: 252 Facilities design
HN: 1973

**Architectural drawings**
MT: 252 Facilities design
HN: 1975

**Architecture**
MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973
RT: Buildings
Educational spaces

**Arctic Region**
HN: (1984-2000)

**Area analysis**
MT: 252 Facilities design
SN: Refers to the area of buildings
HN: 1975

**Area studies**
MT: 680 Social studies
SN: Study of political or geographical area including history, geography, language and general culture
HN: 1973

**Argentina**
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Newly industrializing countries
South America
Southern Cone

**Arithmetic**
MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973
BT: Mathematics

**Arithmetical concepts**
MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1984
BT: Mathematical concepts

**Armed forces education**
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
SN: Provided to people while in the armed forces
HN: 1975

**Armenia**
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1991
BT: Caucasian States
CIS countries
Eastern Europe
Art
MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973
NT: Commercial art
Graphic arts

Art appreciation
MT: 684 Aesthetic education
HN: 1973

Art education
MT: 684 Aesthetic education
HN: 1973

Art teachers
MT: 425 Subject teachers
HN: 1973
BT: Subject teachers

Articulation
MT: 205 Educational planning SN: Between levels of education or types of school
HN: 1973
BT: Educational transfers

Articulation (speech)
MT: 532 Speech HN: 1973
BT: Speech

Artists
MT: 461 Arts and physical professions
HN: 1973

Aruba
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1990
BT: Caribbean
Small States

Ascension Island
HN: (1984-2000)

AsDB
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Asian Development Bank
HN: 1990

ASEAN countries
MT: 810 Political groupings
HN: 2002
NT: Brunei Darussalam
Indonesia
Malaysia
Philippines
Singapore
Thailand

ASFEC
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Arab States Regional Centre for Functional Literacy in Rural Areas HN: 1973

Asia
MT: 800 Continents
HN: 1973
NT: Central Asia
East Asia
Indian Ocean Region
Indo-China
Middle East
South Asia
South East Asia

Aspiration
MT: 541 Interests
SN: Desire to accomplish what one sets out to do
HN: 1973

Assignments
MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1973
UF: Teaching assignments
RT: Student projects

Associated schools
MT: 305 Schools - experimental SN: Relates to the Unesco Associated Schools Project HN: 1973
BT: Experimental schools
Associative learning
MT: 512 Learning
HN: 1973
BT: Learning

Astronomy
MT: 633 Physical sciences
HN: 1973 BT:
Sciences

Atheistic education
MT: 188 Education by ideology
HN: 1973

Athletes
MT: 461 Arts and physical professions
HN: 1973

Athletic activities
MT: 357 Activities
HN: 1973
UF: Sports
BT: Physical activities

Athletic equipment
MT: 740 Supplies
HN: 1973
BT: Equipment

Athletics
MT: 651 Health
HN: 1973

Atlases
MT: 722 Books
HN: 1973

Attained curriculum
MT: 330 Curriculum
SN: Those parts of the intended and implemented curriculum which are actually learned by the students (TIMSS)
HN: 2002
BT: Curriculum
Student evaluation

Attendance
HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Student attendance

Attendance officers
MT: 420 Educational personnel
HN: 1973

Attendance rate
MT: 206 Student accounting
HN: 1973
BT: Student attendance

Attendance records
MT: 723 Records
HN: 1973
BT: Records (forms)

Attention
MT: 535 Achievement
HN: 1973

Attention span
MT: 535 Achievement
HN: 1973

Attitudes
MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 1973
NT: Childhood attitudes
Class attitudes
Family attitudes
School attitudes
Social attitudes
Student attitudes
Teacher attitudes
Work attitudes

Audiences
MT: 442 Committees
HN: 1973
NT: Listening groups

Audiodiscs
MT: 360 Educational technology
SN: Sound recordings on disc HN: 2000
UF: CD (compact disk)
Phonograph records

Audiovisual aids
MT: 360 Educational technology
SN: Includes all single medium and multimedia instructional aids; where emphasis on content use 'Audiovisual programmes'
HN: 1973
RT: Audiovisual instruction
Teaching materials

**Audiovisual communication**
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Audiovisual instruction

**Audiovisual equipment**
MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment
SN: Covers purely audio or visual items
HN: 1973
BT: Equipment
NT: Tape recorders

**Audiovisual instruction**
MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1973
UF: Audiovisual communication
BT: Instruction
RT: Audiovisual aids

**Audiovisual programmes**
MT: 360 Educational technology
SN: The records in printed or other form of the content of a programme
HN: 1973

**Audition (physiology)**
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Hearing

**Auditory perception**
MT: 510 Perception
HN: 1973
BT: Perception

**Auditory tests**
MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1990
UF: Hearing tests
BT: Physical examinations

**Aural stimuli**
MT: 510 Perception

HN: 1973
BT: Stimuli

**Australia**
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Oceania
OECD countries

**Austria**
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: OECD countries
Western Europe

**Authors**
MT: 461 Arts and physical professions
HN: 1973

**Autism**
MT: 572 Emotional disturbance
HN: 1973

**Automatic promotion**
USE: Promotion policies

**Automation**
MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1973
RT: Cybernetics

**Average students**
MT: 416 Ability of students
HN: 1973

**Aviation technology**
HN: (1973-2000)

**Awards**
MT: 535 Achievement
SN: Recognition of achievement
HN: 2002
RT: Incentives

**AWE**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
Azerbaijan
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1991
BT: Caucasian States
Central Asia CIS countries

Azores
HN: (1973-2000)

Bachelors degrees
MT: 390 Certification
SN: First university degrees
HN: 1973
BT: Degrees

Bahamas
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Caribbean Small States

Bahrain
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Gulf States
Middle East
Small States

Baltic States
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002
BT: Europe
NT: Estonia
Latvia
Lithuania
RT: Eastern Europe

Bangladesh
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973

Barbados
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Caribbean Small States

BASE
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: African Bureau of Educational Sciences
HN: 2000

Basic education
MT: 183 Education by type
SN: The competencies, knowledge, attitudes, values and motivations deemed necessary in order for people to become fully literate and to have developed the educational foundations for a lifelong learning journey.
Generally covers primary and lower secondary education levels. May apply to adult education in a non-formal context
HN: 1978
UF: Fundamental education

Basic education curriculum
MT: 332 Curriculum type
SN: Generally covers the primary and first cycle of secondary education
HN: 2002
BT: Curriculum

Basic needs
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
SN: Includes: food nutritive enough to avoid effects of malnutrition and meet requirements of productive life, shelter and clothing and public services for education, clean water and health care (UNBIS)
HN: 1990
BT: Needs
RT: Poverty alleviation
Basic research
USE: Fundamental research

Basic schools
MT: 301 Schools - by level
SN: Institutions combining primary and part of secondary level
HN: 1978
BT: Schools

Basic science
MT: 670 Science instruction
HN: 1990
UF: Elementary science

Basic skills
MT: 533 Basic skills
HN: 1973 BT: Skills
RT: Workplace literacy

Basic training
MT: 351 Training
SN: Specially organized training, given outside of production activities of an undertaking, and aimed at imparting the basic knowledge and skill required for a given group of occupations
HN: 1973 BT: Training

Beginning reading
MT: 660 Reading instruction
HN: 1973

Beginning teachers
MT: 424 Instructional staff
HN: 1973

Behaviour:
MT: 560 Behaviour
HN: 1973
NT: Affective behaviour
Anti social behaviour
Competition
Conformity
Group behaviour
Infant behaviour
Leadership

Student behaviour Teacher behaviour

Behaviour change
MT: 560 Behaviour
SN: Complete or partial alteration in the observable activity or response of a person as a result of a learning experience
HN: 1973

Behaviour development
MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973
NT: Habit formation

Behaviour problems
MT: 281 Problems
HN: 1973

Behaviour theories
MT: 560 Behaviour
HN: 1973
BT: Theories

Behavioural counselling
MT: 370 Counselling
SN: Designed to assist the integration of the individual in his environment
HN: 1973
BT: Counselling

Behavioural objectives
MT: 300 Educational objectives
SN: Objectives indicating desired changes in behaviour resulting from learning
HN: 1973
BT: Educational objectives

Behavioural science research
HN: (1973-2000)

Behavioural sciences
MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Sciences
NT: Psychology
Sociology
Belarus
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1991
BT: CIS countries
Eastern Europe

Belau
USE: Palau

Belgium
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
Western Europe

Belize
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1984
UF: British Honduras
BT: Central America
RT: Caribbean

Benin
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1978
UF: Dahomey
BT: West Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Bermuda
HN: (1973-2000)

Bhutan
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Himalayan States

Bias
MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 1973

Bibliography
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1975
NT: Annotated bibliography

Biculturalism
MT: 130 Culture
HN: 1975
RT: Bilingual education

Bilateral aid
MT: 106 Aid
SN: Support by one country to another
HN: 1973
UF: Development aid
RT: Educational reconstruction
Multilateral aid

Bilingual education
MT: 183 Education by type
SN: Encouragement of bilingualism through the teaching of regular courses in both the national language and a second language
HN: 1973
RT: Biculturalism

Bilingual students
MT: 414 Language of students
HN: 1973

Bilingual teachers
MT: 426 Methods teachers
HN: 1973

Bilingualism
MT: 131 Language
HN: 1973
RT: Intercultural communication
Sociolinguistics

Biographies
MT: 616 Literary genres
HN: 1973
UF: Life histories

Biology
MT: 632 Biological sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Sciences
NT: Anatomy
Botany
Ecology
Fertility
Genetics
Hereditry
Physiology
Zoology

Birth order
MT: 500 Age
HN: 1973

Blackboards
USE: Chalkboards

Blacks
MT: 443 Groups
HN: 2007

Blind
MT: 403 Handicapped
SN: Children or adults
HN: 1973
BT: Physically handicapped

Blind education
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Education of the blind

Block release
MT: 222 Tenure
SN: Authorized absence of a trainee from work, with or without pay, to attend courses of related instruction for a number of weeks or months each year (ILO)
HN: 1975
BT: Released time

Block timetables
USE: Flexible timetabling

Boarders
MT: 410 Students
SN: Primary and secondary school students who reside and are educated in boarding schools

Boarding facilities
MT: 712 Ancillary spaces
HN: 1975
NT: Student housing

Boarding schools
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973

Boards of education
USE: Governing boards

Boards of trustees
USE: Governing boards

Body height
MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973
UF: Height

Body weight
MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973
UF: Weight

Bolivia
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Amazonia
Andean countries
South America

Bond issues
MT: 240 Revenue
HN: 1973

Bookmobiles
HN: (1973-2000) USE:
Mobile libraries

Books
MT: 722 Books
HN: 1973
NT: Childrens books
Textbooks
choice is automatically made between two or more courses of action based on the result of some preceding operation such as the answer to a question (ERIC)

HN: 1973

Bosnia and Herzegovina
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1996
BT: Eastern Europe
RT: Yugoslavia

Botany
MT: 632 Biological sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Biology

Botswana
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Southern Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Boys
MT: 400 Stages of man
HN: 2002
BT: Children

Boys education
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
SN: Education of young males at primary and secondary levels
HN: 2002
RT: Mens education

Braille
MT: 374 Special methods
HN: 1973
BT: Writing systems

Brain drain
MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1975

Branching programmes
MT: 360 Educational technology
SN: An operation, frequently used in computer programming or programmed instruction, in which a
Budgets
MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973

Building design
MT: 252 Facilities design
SN: Includes plans and component elements
HN: 1973

Building elements
MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 1973

Building engineering
MT: 252 Facilities design
HN: 1975

Building evaluation
MT: 251 Facilities management
HN: 1975

Building finance
MT: 251 Facilities management
HN: 1975

Building improvement
MT: 253 Construction programmes
SN: Includes renovation
HN: 1973

Building materials
MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 1973
RT: Construction programmes

Building programmes
USE: Construction programmes

Building trades
MT: 155 Occupations
HN: 1975

Building use
MT: 251 Facilities management
HN: 1975

Buildings
MT: 710 Capital assets
HN: 1973

RT: Architecture
Educational spaces

Bulgaria
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: CMEA countries
Eastern Europe

Bullying
USE: Violence

Burkina Faso
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1990
UF: Upper Volta
BT: Sahel West
Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Burma
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Myanmar

Burundi
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Central Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Business
USE: Commerce

Business education
USE: Management education

Business subjects
MT: 673 Vocational methods SN:
Study programme relating to office occupations HN: 1973

Byelorussian SSR
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Eastern Europe

**Calculation**
MT: 631 Mathematics
SN: The act or process of computing or estimating through the use of numbers and/or other mathematical symbols
HN: 1973

**Calisthenics**
MT: 651 Health
HN: 1973

**Cambodia**
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1990
UF: Democratic Kampuchea
Khmer Republic
BT: Indo-China

**Cameroon**
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1990
BT: Central Africa
Sahel
West Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

**Canada**
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: North America
OECD countries

**Canary Islands**
HN: (1973-2000)

**Canton and Enderbury Islands**
HN: (1984-2000)

**Capacity building**
MT: 106 Aid
SN: Activities aimed at developing and strengthening local expertise. Can cover technical assistance, training, courses, networking, and research action
HN: 2002
RT: Networks
Training programmes

**Cape Verde**
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Small States
West Africa
RT: Portuguese speaking Africa

**Capital**
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1973

**Capital assets**
MT: 710 Capital assets
HN: 1975
UF: Property
Real estate

**Capital costs**
USE: Capital outlay (for fixed assets)

**Capital outlay (for fixed assets)**
MT: 241 Expenditure
HN: 1973
UF: Capital costs
BT: Expenditures

**Cardiovascular system**
MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973

**Career choice**
MT: 563 Careers
HN: 1973
BT: Vocational development

**Career counselling**
HN: (1975-1989)
USE: Vocational guidance

**Career education**
MT: 183 Education by type
SN: Educational programme that gives all students informed guidance,
counselling and instruction to prepare them to enter a career field
HN: 1975

Career planning
MT: 563 Careers
HN: 1973

Careers
MT: 563 Careers
HN: 1973
RT: Vocational guidance

Caribbean
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
UF: British Eastern Caribbean Group
Greater Antilles
Leeward Islands
Lesser Antilles
West Indies
Windward Islands
NT: Antigua and Barbuda
Aruba
Bahamas
Barbados
Cuba
Dominica
Dominican Republic
Grenada
Haiti
Jamaica
Saint Christopher and Nevis
Saint Lucia
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Trinidad and Tobago
RT: Belize
Central America
Guyana
Latin America
Suriname

CARICOM
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Caribbean Community Secretariat
HN: 1990

CARNEID
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO Caribbean Network of Educational Innovation for Development
HN: 2000

Caroline Islands
HN: (1984-1995)
USE: Micronesia

Case studies
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973

Catalogue
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1978

Cataloguing
MT: 202 Record keeping
HN: 1973

Catchment area
MT: 264 School districts
SN: Geographical area from which an educational institution draws its students
HN: 1973
UF: School zoning
RT: Magnet schools

Catholic schools
USE: Denominational schools

Catholics
MT: 475 Religious groups
HN: 1973

Caucasian languages
MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

Caucasian States
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002
BT: Europe
NT: Armenia
Azerbaijan
Georgia
Cayman Islands
HN: (1984-2000)

CD (compact disk) USE: Audiodiscs

CDB
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Caribbean Development Bank
HN: 1990

CECC
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Central American Educational and Cultural Co-ordination
HN: 1990

CELC
HN: (1978-1989)
USE: Commonwealth Secretariat

Celebes
USE: Indonesia

Census data
MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

Central Africa
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
NT: Burundi
   Cameroon
   Central African Republic
   Chad
   Congo
   Equatorial Guinea
   Gabon
   Rwanda
   Sao Tome and Principe
   Zaire
RT: Africa South of the Sahara

Central African Republic
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1984

Central America
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
NT: Belize
   Costa Rica
   El Salvador
   Guatemala
   Honduras
   Nicaragua
   Panama
RT: Caribbean
   Latin America
   Mexico

Central Asia
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1991
BT: Asia
NT: Azerbaijan
   Kazakhstan
   Kyrgyzstan
   Tajikistan
   Turkmenistan
   Uzbekistan

Central educational agencies
MT: 261 Administrative organization
HN: 1973
UF: Ministries of education
BT: Agencies

Central government
MT: 103 Central agencies
HN: 1973
UF: Federal government
BT: Government

Central government aid
MT: 106 Aid
HN: 1973
UF: State aid
NT: State aid to provinces
RT: Social security

Central government laws
MT: 170 Legal terms
Central provincial relationship

105 Agency role, relationship

1973

BT: Relationship

Centralization

MT: 200 Administrative policies

HN: 1973

Centres of interest

HN: (1973-2000)

CEPES

MT: 851 UNESCO

SN: European Centre for Higher Education

HN: 1990

Certification

MT: 390 Certification

SN: Award of educational certificate

HN: 1973

NT: Teacher certification

Ceylon

USE: Sri Lanka

Chad

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Central Africa

Sahel

RT: French speaking Africa

Chalkboards

MT: 741 Classroom materials

HN: 1973

UF: Blackboards

Change agents

MT: 440 Leaders

SN: In context of innovations

HN: 1973

Changing attitudes

MT: 552 Attitudes

HN: 1973

Channel Islands

HN: 1973 BT: Laws

HN: (1984-2000)

Charts

MT: 733 Exhibits

SN: Graphic displays with emphasis on quantitative aspects, e.g. a statistical series

HN: 1973

Chemistry

MT: 633 Physical sciences

HN: 1973

BT: Sciences

Child care

MT: 126 Family

HN: 1973

Child care centres

HN: (1973-1989)

USE: Preschool centres

Child care workers

MT: 430 Consultants

HN: 1973

Child centred learning

USE: Learner centred approach

Child development

MT: 530 Personality development

HN: 1973

Child development centres

USE: Preschool centres

Child development specialists

MT: 430 Consultants

HN: 1973

BT: Specialists

Child labour

MT: 153 Labour

HN: 1973

Child language

MT: 532 Speech
HN: 1973

Child psychology
MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Psychology

Child rearing
USE: Upbringing

Child responsibility
MT: 231 Responsibility
HN: 1973
BT: Responsibility

Child soldiers
MT: 402 Disadvantaged
HN: 2002
BT: Children
Disadvantaged groups RT:
Orphans and vulnerable children

Child welfare
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 1973
BT: Welfare
RT: Social security

Childhood
MT: 500 Age
HN: 1973
NT: Early childhood

Childhood attitudes
MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 1973
BT: Attitudes

Childhood needs
MT: 536 Individual needs
HN: 1973
BT: Individual needs

Children
MT: 400 Stages of man
HN: 1973
NT: Adopted children AIDS orphans
Boys

Child soldiers
Girls
Minority group children Orphans and vulnerable children
Preadolescents
Preschool children
Street children

Childrens books
MT: 722 Books
HN: 1973
BT: Books

Childrens games
MT: 537 Learning activities
HN: 1973
BT: Play

Childrens rights
USE: Rights of the child

Chile
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Andean countries
South America
Southern Cone

China
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: People's Republic of China
BT: East Asia

Chinese
MT: 626 Languages
HN: 1973

Christian education
MT: 188 Education by ideology
HN: 1984

Christmas Island
HN: (1984-2000)

Churches
USE: Religious institutions
CIECC
HN: (1978-1989)
USE: OAS

CIEE
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: Council on International Educational Exchange
HN: 2000

Cinema
MT: 610 Fine arts
SN: Film as art form
HN: 1978

Circulation
MT: 251 Facilities management
SN: For movement of students within educational spaces
HN: 1975

CIS countries
MT: 810 Political groupings
SN: Commonwealth of Independent States
HN: 2002
NT: Armenia
Azerbaijan
Belarus
Kazakhstan
Kyrgyzstan
Republic of Moldova
Russian Federation
Tajikistan
Turkmenistan
Ukraine
Uzbekistan

Cities
USE: Municipalities

Citizen role
MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
HN: 1973
RT: Citizenship

Citizenship
MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973
RT: Citizen participation
Citizen role
Citizenship education

Citizenship education
MT: 682 Values education
SN: Learning activities, curriculum, and/or educational programs concerned with rights and responsibilities of citizenship - the purpose is to promote knowledge, skills and attitudes conducive to effective participation in civic life (ERIC)
HN: 2000
UF: Civic education
Civics
RT: Citizenship
Political education

City government
MT: 104 Intermediate, local agencies
HN: 1973
BT: Government
RT: Municipalities

Civic education
HN: (1990-2000)
USE: Citizenship education

Civics
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Citizenship education

Civil engineering
MT: 647 Engineering
HN: 1973
BT: Engineering

Civil liberties
USE: Human rights
Civil rights
MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973
RT: Human rights
Human rights education
Justice

Civil servants
MT: 460 Law and order professions
SN: In executive positions
HN: 1973

Civil society
MT: 110 Organizations
SN: Organized and legally bound
social life that is voluntary and
autonomous from the State, such as
nongovernmental organizations,
associations and grassroot movements
(UNESCO)
HN: 2002
RT: National organizations

Civilization
MT: 130 Culture
HN: 2007 BT:
Culture

CLADES
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental
agencies
SN: Latin American Centre for
Economic and Social Documentation
HN: 1978

Class activities
MT: 357 Activities
HN: 1973
BT: School activities

Class attitudes
MT: 552 Attitudes
SN: Relates to social class
HN: 1973
BT: Attitudes

Class management
MT: 691 Education courses
HN: 1973

Class size
MT: 343 Classes
HN: 1973

Classes
MT: 343 Classes
SN: Groups of students
HN: 1973
NT: Literacy classes
Nongraded classes
Special classes
Transition classes

Classical languages
MT: 627 Languages in time
HN: 1973
BT: Languages

Classification
MT: 202 Record keeping
HN: 1973

Classroom arrangement
HN: (1973-1989)
CMD: 2000
USE: Classroom methods

Classroom communication
MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1973

Classroom environment
MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1973
BT: Educational environment

Classroom materials
MT: 741 Classroom materials
HN: 1973

Classroom methods
MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Methods used in the classroom,
or in any other educational setting, to
create propitious learning conditions;
includes discipline, management,
seating arrangements (UNESCO) HN:
2000
UF: Classroom arrangement
Classroom participation
Classroom techniques
Conventional instruction

**Classroom observation**
MT: 210 Supervision
SN: Procedure used to obtain quantified descriptions of teacher and student behaviour and interaction in a classroom setting. May be used for staff training and development, staff assessment, inspection, research and development etc.
HN: 2000
RT: Lesson observation

**Classroom participation**
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Classroom methods

**Classroom research**
MT: 280 Field of research SN: Systematic investigations conducted in or about a classroom setting - includes studies of teachers, students and facilities (ERIC) HN: 1973
BT: Educational research

**Classroom techniques**
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Classroom methods

**Classrooms**
MT: 711 Educational spaces
HN: 1973
NT: Special classrooms

**Clearinghouses**
USE: Information centres

**Clerical occupations**
MT: 155 Occupations
HN: 1973
BT: Occupations

**Clerical workers**
MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 1973
BT: Employees

**Climatic factors**
MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

**Clinical diagnosis**
MT: 372 Identification
SN: Identification of conditions requiring treatment
HN: 1973

**Clips**
MT: 313 Clinics
HN: 1973
UF: Health centres

**Closed circuit television**
MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973
BT: Instructional television

**Clothing**
MT: 740 Supplies
HN: 1973

**Clubs**
MT: 381 Extracurricular
HN: 1973
NT: Youth clubs

**CMEA countries**
MT: 820 Economic groupings SN: Council for Mutual Economic Assistance. (Use for historical references only)
HN: 2002
NT: Bulgaria Cuba Czechoslovakia German DR Hungary Mongolia Poland Romania USSR Viet Nam

**Coaching**
HN: (1990-2000)
USE: Tutoring
Coaching teachers
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Tutors

Coded speech
HN: (1973-2000)

Codification
MT: 230 Legislation
SN: Of laws
HN: 1973

Coeducation
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 1973

Coeducational schools
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973

Cognitive ability
MT: 520 Ability
HN: 1973
BT: Ability

Cognitive development
MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973
BT: Mental development

Cognitive objectives
MT: 300 Educational objectives
HN: 1973
BT: Educational objectives

Cognitive processes
MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1973
NT: Memorizing

COL
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Commonwealth of Learning
HN: 2000

Collective agreements
MT: 153 Labour
SN: Includes negotiation as well as results of agreement between employers and employees
HN: 1973

Collective settlements
MT: 122 Community
SN: Communities practising common ownership and cooperative living
HN: 1973

Collectivism
MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973

College administration
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University administration

College curriculum
MT: 332 Curriculum type
SN: Refers to higher education institutions other than universities
HN: 1973
BT: Curriculum

College deans
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Deans

College entrance examinations
MT: 392 Tests - general
SN: Refers to higher education institutions other than universities
HN: 1973
BT: Entrance examinations

College faculty
USE: Academic teaching personnel

College graduates
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Graduates

College instruction
MT: 352 Instruction
SN: Refers to higher education institutions other than universities
HN: 1973
BT: Instruction

**College supervisors**
HN: (1973-2000)

**College teachers**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Academic teaching personnel

**Colleges**
MT: 187 Education by agents
HN: 1973
BT: Universities and colleges
NT: Agricultural colleges
Junior colleges
Residential colleges
Teachers colleges
Technical colleges

**Colombia**
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Amazonia
Andean countries
South America

**Colombo Plan**
HN: (1973-2000)

**Colonialism**
MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973

**COMECON**
HN: (1973-2000)

**Commerce**
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1973
UF: Business
RT: Advertising
Market economy
Marketing
Private enterprises

**Commercial art**
MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973
BT: Art
RT: Advertising

**College libraries**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University libraries

**College location**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University location

**College majors**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Main subjects (higher education)

**College placement**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University placement

**College planning**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University planning

**College preparation**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University preparation

**College programmes**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University programmes

**College role**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University role

**College school cooperation**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: University school cooperation

**College students**
MT: 413 College and university students
SN: Students enrolled at a higher education institution other than university
HN: 1973
NT: Undergraduate students
**Commercial education**  
MT: 672 Vocational education  
HN: 1973  
BT: Vocational education  
RT: Marketing

**Commercial workers**  
MT: 451 Classes of workers  
HN: 1973  
BT: Employees

**Commission report**  
MT: 880 Form terms for documents  
HN: 1975

**Committees**  
MT: 442 Committees  
HN: 1973  
NT: Advisory committees

**Common core**  
HN: (1978-1989)  
USE: Core curriculum

**Commonwealth**  
MT: 801 Regions and subregions  
HN: 1975

**Commonwealth Secretariat**  
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies  
HN: 1973  
UF: CELC

**Communicable diseases**  
MT: 161 Diseases  
HN: 1973  
UF: Contagious diseases  
BT: Diseases  
NT: AIDS  
  Sexually transmitted infections

**Communication**  
MT: 204 Information dissemination  
NT: Communication problems  
  Intercultural communication

**Verbal communication**

**Communication problems**  
MT: 204 Information dissemination  
HN: 1973  
BT: Communication  
RT: Intercultural communication

**Communication skills**  
MT: 533 Basic skills  
HN: 1973 BT: Skills

**Communications**  
MT: 145 Communications  
HN: 1973

**Communications satellites**  
MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment  
HN: 1973

**Communist education**  
MT: 188 Education by ideology  
HN: 1984

**Community**  
MT: 102 Political structure  
HN: 1973  
RT: Community role

**Community action**  
MT: 105 Agency role, relationship  
SN: Grass roots mobilization of local resources to meet community needs (ERIC)  
HN: 1984  
UF: Action programmes (community)

**Community agencies (public)**  
MT: 104 Intermediate, local agencies  
HN: 1973  
BT: Agencies

**Community centres**  
MT: 311 Centres  
HN: 1984
Community characteristics
MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

Community colleges
USE: Junior colleges

Community control
MT: 102 Political structure
SN: Relates to powers vested in communities
HN: 1973

Community development
MT: 151 Development
SN: Educational processes and activities in a community which embody the principle of self help
HN: 1973
BT: Development

Community education
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
SN: Enabling process through which children and adults receive a sense of identification with their community, become sensitive to its shortcomings and develop methods of participation in those activities needed for the solution of social problems
HN: 1973
UF: Social education

Community influence
MT: 122 Community
HN: 1973
RT: Community role

Community leaders
MT: 440 Leaders
HN: 1973

Community of practice
MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 2007
RT: Networks

Community organizations
MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 1973
BT: Organizations
RT: Community programmes

Community participation
MT: 122 Community
HN: 1984
BT: Participation
RT: Community role

Community planning
MT: 108 Planning
HN: 1973
BT: Planning

Community problems
MT: 122 Community
HN: 1973

Community programmes
MT: 109 Programmes
SN: Cultural, social, educational, recreational activities organized by public or private institutions for the members of a locality
HN: 1973
BT: Programmes
RT: Community organizations

Community resources
MT: 700 Resources
HN: 1973
BT: Resources

Community role
MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
HN: 1973
RT: Community
  Community influence
  Community participation

Community schools
MT: 302 Schools - by administration
SN: Schools open beyond ordinary hours for use of students, their parents and the community (BET)
HN: 1973
**Competence**

MT: 520 Ability

SN: The individual's demonstrated capacity to perform, i.e. the possession of knowledge, skills and personal characteristics needed to satisfy the special demands or requirements of a particular situation (ERIC)

HN: 2000

RT: Competency-based education

Skills

---

**Competency-based education**

MT: 352 Instruction

SN: Educational system that emphasizes the specification, learning and demonstration of those competencies (knowledge, skills, behaviours) that are of central importance to a given task

HN: 1973

BT: Indian Ocean Region

Southern Africa

RT: French speaking Africa

---

**Competition**

MT: 560 Behaviour

SN: Rivalry between individuals or groups seeking the same object or goal (ERIC)

HN: 1973

BT: Behaviour

NT: Competitive selection

RT: Intergroup relations

Interpersonal relationship

---

**Competitive selection**

MT: 266 Student progress

HN: 1973

BT: Competition

Selection

---

**Complementary education**

MT: 184 Education by form

HN: 1978

---

**Complexity level**

HN: (1973-2000)

---

**Composition (literary)**

MT: 620 Language arts

HN: 1973

---

**Community services**

MT: 107 Services

SN: Enterprises conducted by persons, institutions, and the community as a whole for the maintenance and improvement of social and physical conditions in a locality

HN: 1973

BT: Services

RT: School services

---

**Community study**

MT: 680 Social studies

HN: 1973

---

**Comoros**

MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories

HN: 1973

BT: Indian Ocean Region

Small States

Southern Africa

RT: French speaking Africa

---

**Comparative analysis**

MT: 282 Type of research

HN: 1973

---

**Comparative education**

MT: 640 Social sciences

SN: Study of the comparison of current educational theory in practice in different countries

HN: 1973

---

**Compensatory education**

MT: 186 Education by group, locality

SN: For deprived or disadvantaged students

HN: 1973

---

**Compensatory education programmes**

MT: 271 Educational programmes

HN: 1973

BT: Educational programmes
Comprehension
MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1973
BT: Intelligence

Comprehensive schools
MT: 306 Schools - by curriculum
SN: Non-selective secondary schools providing all types of education. For institutions providing primary and part of secondary education use 'Basic schools'
HN: 1984
UF: Comprehensive secondary schools
BT: Secondary schools

Comprehensive secondary schools
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Comprehensive schools

Compulsory education
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 1973
RT: Educational legislation
School attendance laws
School leaving age

Computer assisted instruction
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Computer assisted learning

Computer assisted learning
MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Interactive learning method in which a computer is used to present instructional material, monitor learning and select additional material in accordance with individual learner needs (ERIC)
HN: 2000
UF: Computer assisted instruction
RT: Electronic learning
Interactive learning
Simulation

Computer literacy
MT: 535 Achievement
SN: Comprehension of the capabilities, applications, and limitations of computers - may include the ability to use computers to solve problems
HN: 1990

Computer programmes
MT: 760 Computers HN: 1973

Computer science
MT: 648 Information sciences
HN: 1984
UF: Informatics

Computers
MT: 760 Computers
HN: 1973

Concept formation
MT: 513 Learning processes
HN: 1973
BT: Learning processes

Concept teaching
MT: 350 Teaching
HN: 1973
BT: Teaching

Conceptual schemes
MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
HN: 1973

Conditioned response
MT: 511 Responses
HN: 1973

Condoms
MT: 751 Medical supplies
SN: Male and female. The female is often known by trademark as 'femidom'
HN: 2002
RT: Contraception

Computer languages
MT: 760 Computers
HN: 1978
CONESCAL
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Regional School Building Centre for Latin America and the Caribbean
HN: 1975

CONFEMEN
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Conference of Ministers of Education of French-speaking Countries
HN: 2000

Conference report
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1975

Conferences
MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1973

Conflict
MT: 572 Emotional disturbance
HN: 1973
RT: Peace
Violence
War

Conflict resolution
MT: 682 Values education
SN: Covers avoidance and management of conflict in situations of both international/racial conflict and interpersonal emotional conflict
HN: 1973
RT: Peace
Peace education
Peace research
Post-conflict societies
Violence
War

Conformity
MT: 554 Group membership
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour

Congo
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Congo (Brazza)
BT: Central Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Congo (Brazza)
USE: Congo

Congo (Kinshasa)
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
SN: Before May 1997, use 'Zaire'. After May 1997, use 'Congo DR'
HN: 1973

Congo DR
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1984

Connected discourse
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973

Consensus-building
MT: 262 Roles and relationships HN: 2007

Conservation education
USE: Environmental education

Consolidation of schools
MT: 264 School districts
SN: The bringing together of students from schools with a small student intake into larger institutions
HN: 1973

Consortia
MT: 261 Administrative organization
HN: 1973

Construction costs
MT: 251 Facilities management
Construction equipment
MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 1975

SN: Systematic, objective and quantitative description of the manifest or latent content of print or nonprint communications (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Construction industry
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1975
BT: Industry

Content of education
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: Educational policy definition of what should be taught in formal educational institutions
HN: 2000
NT: Programme content

Construction practices
MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 1975

Construction procedures
MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 1975

Construction programmes
MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 1973
UF: Building programmes
RT: Building materials

Consultancies
USE: Professional services

Consultants
MT: 430 Consultants
SN: Professionals who take part in specified educational programmes for limited time or on part-time basis
HN: 1973
NT: Medical consultants

Consumer education
MT: 680 Social studies
SN: Study of intelligent and effective methods of buying and using goods and services
HN: 1984
RT: Economics

Content analysis
MT: 282 Type of research

Continuation education
CMD: 2002
USE: Lifelong learning

Continuous assessment
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1978

Continuous education
USE: Lifelong learning

Continuous learning
USE: Lifelong learning

Continuous progress plan
HN: (1973-2000)

Contraception
MT: 502 Growth patterns
Contracts
MT: 241 Expenditure
HN: 1973

Contrastive linguistics
MT: 621 Linguistics
HN: 1973
BT: Linguistics

Control groups
MT: 283 Research methodology
SN: Groups that match experimental groups except that they are not exposed to the experimental variables being studied - differences arising between the groups are then attributed to these variables (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Conventional instruction
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Classroom methods

Conversational language courses
MT: 663 Language methods
SN: Courses that develop conversational skills in a foreign language (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Cook Islands
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Oceania
   Small States
RT: New Zealand

Cooperative education
USE: Work experience programmes

Cooperatives
MT: 150 Economy
SN: Economic enterprise wholly owned by its users
HN: 1973

Coordination
MT: 102 Political structure
SN: Bringing different undertakings into functional relationship
HN: 1973
NT: Educational coordination
Programme coordination

Copyrights
MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973
RT: Intellectual property

Core courses
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Core curriculum

Core curriculum
MT: 330 Curriculum
HN: 1978
UF: Common core
Core courses
BT: National curriculum Official curriculum

Correctional education
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
SN: Educational and vocational programmes provided in correctional institutions with the purpose of effecting the social and economic rehabilitation of the inmates
HN: 1978
UF: Prison education
RT: Prisoners

Correctional institutions
MT: 125 Institutions
SN: Institutions providing programmes as defined under 'correctional education'
HN: 1984
UF: Correctional schools

Correctional schools
HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Correctional institutions
Corrective reading
MT: 660 Reading instruction
SN: Reading instruction within a regular class for students with reading problems (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Correlation
MT: 283 Research methodology
HN: 1973

Correspondence courses
MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1973
UF: Correspondence tuition
BT: Courses
RT: Distance education

Correspondence schools
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973
BT: Distance teaching institutions

Correspondence tuition
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Correspondence courses

Corruption
MT: 231 Responsibility
HN: 2007
RT: Accountability

Cost effectiveness
MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973
RT: Educational efficiency
Efficiency

Cost reduction
MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1978
BT: Costs

Costa Rica
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Central America

Costs
MT: 241 Expenditure
HN: 1973
NT: Construction costs
Cost reduction
Estimated costs
Programme costs
Unit costs

Côte d'Ivoire
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1990
UF: Ivory Coast
BT: West Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Council of Europe
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
HN: 1973

Counselling
MT: 370 Counselling
SN: Process of helping individuals and groups understand and cope with problems - involves giving advice, information, or encouragement, engaging in therapeutic discussions, or administering and interpreting tests (ERIC)
HN: 1973
NT: Adult counselling
Behavioural counselling
Family counselling
Group counselling
Individual counselling
RT: Guidance

Counselling centres
MT: 311 Centres
HN: 1973

Counselling objectives
MT: 370 Counselling
HN: 1973
BT: Educational objectives
Counsellor functions
MT: 370 Counselling
HN: 1973

Counsellor qualifications
MT: 223 Teacher employment
HN: 1973
BT: Qualifications

Counsellor training
MT: 681 Professional education
HN: 1973

Counsellors
MT: 431 Counsellors
HN: 1973
NT: Employment counsellors
Primary school counsellors
Secondary school counsellors

Course content
MT: 331 Curriculum development SN:
Subject matter or activities of a course of study (ERIC)
HN: 2000

Course duration
MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1978

Course evaluation
MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1973

Course objectives
MT: 300 Educational objectives
HN: 1973
BT: Educational objectives

Course organization
MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1973

Courses
MT: 333 Courses
SN: Use more specific term
HN: 1973
NT: Accelerated courses
Correspondence courses
Credit courses
Elective courses
Evening courses
Inservice courses
Noncredit courses
Optional courses
Orientation courses
Sandwich courses
Short courses
University courses

Court litigation
MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973
UF: Litigation

Courts
MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973

Creative ability
MT: 520 Ability
HN: 1973
BT: Ability

Creative development
MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973

Creative teaching
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Experimental teaching

Creative thinking
MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1973
BT: Thinking skills

Creativity
MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
HN: 1973

Crèches
USE: Day nurseries

Credentials
MT: 232 Standards
SN: Apply to certification of individuals
HN: 1973
Credit courses  
MT: 333 Courses  
HN: 1973  
BT: Courses

Credit system  
MT: 390 Certification  
HN: 1973  
BT: Degree requirements

CREFAL  
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies  
SN: Regional Centre for Adult Education and Functional Literacy for Latin America  
HN: 1973

Creoles  
MT: 625 Language families  
SN: Languages developing from a pidgin and having native speakers  
HN: 1973

CRESALC  
HN: (1990-2000)  
USE: IESALC

Cripples  
HN: (1973-2000)  
USE: Physically handicapped

Criteria  
MT: 283 Research methodology  
SN: Judgements serving as the basis for quantitative or qualitative comparison  
HN: 1973  
NT: Evaluation criteria  
Research criteria  
RT: Evaluation  
Evaluation methods

Criterion referenced tests  
MT: 392 Tests - general  
HN: 1975

Critical path method  
MT: 201 Management  
SN: Technique used to coordinate and schedule the sequential activities of a project to complete it as efficiently and quickly as possible (ERIC)  
HN: 2000

Critical thinking  
MT: 521 Thought processes  
HN: 1973  
BT: Thinking skills

Croatia  
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories  
HN: 1996  
BT: Eastern Europe  
Mediterranean countries  
RT: Yugoslavia

Cross age teaching  
MT: 350 Teaching  
SN: Utilization of older students from higher grade levels to provide increased help and attention for younger students at lower grade levels  
HN: 1973  
BT: Teaching

Cross cultural studies  
MT: 282 Type of research  
HN: 1973

Cuba  
MT: 803 America - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: Caribbean  
CMEA countries

Cultural activities  
MT: 537 Learning activities  
HN: 1973

Cultural background  
MT: 130 Culture  
SN: The cumulative intellectual, artistic, and social heritage and experience of an individual or group  
HN: 1973
Cultural centres
MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 1973

Cultural development
MT: 151 Development
HN: 1984

Cultural disadvantage
MT: 130 Culture
SN: Lack of freedom to practise cultural traditions and affirm cultural identity
HN: 2000
UF: Cultural disadvantagement
RT: Culturally disadvantaged

Cultural disadvantagement
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Cultural disadvantage

Cultural diversity
MT: 130 Culture
SN: Coexistence within society of culturally differentiated groups which maintain different ways of life (UNESCO)
HN: 2000
RT: Cultural identity
  Cultural policies
  Intercultural communication
  Multiculturalism

Cultural environment
MT: 550 Environmental influences
HN: 1973
BT: Environment
NT: Home environment
  Social environment
RT: Quality of life

Cultural exchange
MT: 130 Culture
HN: 1973

Cultural factors
MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

Cultural heritage
MT: 130 Culture
SN: Cultural resources of a given region, country or continent (EET)
HN: 2007
BT: Culture
RT: Natural heritage

Cultural identity
MT: 130 Culture
SN: Denotes the correspondence which exists between a community (national, ethnic, linguistic, etc.) and its cultural life, as well as the right of each community to its own culture (UNESCO)
HN: 2000
RT: Cultural diversity
  Cultural policies

Cultural interrelationships
MT: 130 Culture
HN: 1973
RT: Ethnology

Cultural isolation
MT: 130 Culture
HN: 1973

Cultural policies
MT: 130 Culture
HN: 1973
BT: Policies
  RT: Cultural diversity
  Cultural identity
  Educational policies

Cultural research
MT: 130 Culture
HN: 2007
BT: Culture

Cultural traits
MT: 561 Individual characteristics
HN: 1973

Culturally disadvantaged
MT: 402 Disadvantaged
SN: Those affected by disadvantagement resulting from not
belonging to the dominant cultural system
HN: 1973
RT: Cultural disadvantage

Culture
MT: 130 Culture
SN: General context and content but not referring to specific forms which are indexed under 'cultures'
HN: 1973
NT: Urban culture
   Civilization
   Cultural heritage
   Cultural research
   Culture and development
RT: Cultures
   Intercultural communication

Culture and development
MT: 151 Development
HN: 2007
BT: Culture
   Development

Culture of peace
USE: Peace education

Cultures
MT: 600 Liberal arts
HN: 1973
RT: Culture

Curiosity
MT: 561 Individual characteristics
HN: 1973
BT: Individual characteristics

Curriculum
MT: 330 Curriculum
SN: Plan incorporating a structured series of intended learning outcomes and associated learning experiences - generally organized as a related combination or series of courses (Note: Use a more specific term if possible) (ERIC)
HN: 1973
NT: Attained curriculum

Basic education curriculum
College curriculum
Implemented curriculum
Preprimary curriculum
Primary school curriculum
Secondary school curriculum
Teacher education curriculum
University curriculum
Vocational school curriculum
RT: Instructional programmes
   Syllabuses

Curriculum design
MT: 331 Curriculum development
HN: 2007
RT: Curriculum development

Curriculum development
MT: 331 Curriculum development
SN: Systematic process of building curriculum for a particular stage of education or institution, involves setting out aims, content, methods, evaluation procedure
HN: 1973
RT: Curriculum reform
   Instructional design
   Learning needs

Curriculum development centres
MT: 331 Curriculum development
SN: Centres, which may range from national bodies to regional centres or units within schools, where curriculum is designed and curriculum materials are prepared. May provide assistance to educators in implementing the curriculum
HN: 2000

Curriculum enrichment
MT: 331 Curriculum development
SN: Process of selectively modifying a curriculum by adding educational content or new learning opportunities (e.g., out of school visits, special learning activities for gifted or deprived students, audiovisual presentations, etc.) (ERIC)
HN: 2007
RT: Curriculum development

**Curriculum evaluation**
MT: 331 Curriculum development  
HN: 1973  
BT: Evaluation

**Curriculum framework**
MT: 182 Educational policies  
SN: Orientation given to the contents and methods of education as approved by the authorities at national or provincial level  
HN: 2002  
RT: Curriculum subjects  
   Educational aims  
   Educational goals  
   Educational objectives

**Curriculum guides**
MT: 724 Guides  
HN: 1973  
BT: Guides

**Curriculum mapping**
HN: 2007  
USE: Curriculum planning

**Curriculum planning**
MT: 205 Educational planning  
SN: Part of the overall educational planning process  
HN: 1973  
BT: Educational planning  
UF: Curriculum mapping

**Curriculum problems**
MT: 281 Problems  
HN: 1973  
RT: Educational problems

**Curriculum reform**
MT: 200 Administrative policies  
SN: Change planned, or in process of implementation, relating to curriculum  
HN: 2000  
RT: Curriculum development  
   Educational reform

**Curriculum research**
MT: 280 Field of research  
HN: 1973  
BT: Educational research

**Curriculum study centres**
HN: (1973-2000)

**Curriculum subjects**
MT: 331 Curriculum development  
SN: Subjects and disciplines included in the curriculum  
HN: 2000  
UF: Units of study (subject fields)  
   RT: Curriculum framework  
   Official curriculum

**Curriculum theory**
MT: 331 Curriculum development  
SN: Theories that relate to the purpose of the curriculum and its development  
HN: 2000  
BT: Educational theories

**Cybernetics**
MT: 645 Technology  
HN: 1973  
RT: Automation

**Cyprus**
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: Mediterranean countries  
   Middle East  
   Small States  
   Western Europe

**Czech and Slovak Federal Republic**
USE: Czechoslovakia  

Czech Republic  
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories  
HN: 1996  
BT: Eastern Europe
Czechoslovakia
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
SN: Use before 1993. From 1993, use either 'Czech Republic' or 'Slovakia'
HN: 1973
UF: Czech and Slovak Federal Republic
BT: CMEA countries Eastern Europe

Dahomey
USE: Benin

Dance
MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973

Data analysis
MT: 284 Data
HN: 1973

Data base
HN: (1973-2000)

Data collection
MT: 203 Surveys
HN: 1973

Data processing
MT: 284 Data
SN: Systematic handling, manipulation, and computation of information, largely performed by electronic devices
HN: 1973
BT: Information processing

Day care services
MT: 270 School services
HN: 1973
BT: Services

Day nurseries
MT: 311 Centres
SN: Centres where pre-school children may be left to be cared for while the parents are at work or study, etc. (Page)
HN: 1990
UF: Crèches

Day release
MT: 222 Tenure
SN: Authorized absence of a trainee from work, with or without pay, to attend courses of related instruction for a number of hours (usually one to two days) each week (ILO)
HN: 1975
BT: Released time

Day schools
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973 Day students
MT: 410 Students
HN: 1973

Deaf
MT: 403 Handicapped
SN: Children or adults
HN: 1973
BT: Physically handicapped

Deaf education
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Education of the deaf

Deans
MT: 422 Academic teaching personnel
HN: 1990
UF: College deans University deans

Death
MT: 500 Age
HN: 1973
RT: Homicide Suicide

Decentralization
MT: 200 Administrative policies
HN: 1973
NT: Institutional autonomy
RT: Educational management
Decision making
MT: 201 Management
HN: 1973

Deductive methods HN: (1973-2000)

Deficit (facilities)
MT: 250 Physical facilities planning
HN: 1975
BT: Educational needs

Degree requirements
MT: 390 Certification
HN: 1973
NT: Credit system

Degrees
MT: 390 Certification
HN: 1990
UF: Academic degrees Degrees (titles)
   NT: Bachelors degrees
       Doctoral degrees
       Masters degrees
       Specialist in education degrees

Degrees (titles)
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Degrees

Delinquency
MT: 572 Emotional disturbance
HN: 1973

Delinquency causes
MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

Delinquency prevention
MT: 281 Problems HN: 1973

Delinquents
MT: 403 Handicapped
HN: 1973

Democracy
MT: 101 Policies

HN: 1973
BT: Political systems

Democratic Kampuchea
HN: (1978-1989)
USE: Cambodia

Democratic People's Rep. of Korea
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1990
UF: Korea DPR
   North Korea
BT: East Asia

Democratic Yemen
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Southern Yemen

Democratization of education
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: Policy of ensuring equality of educational opportunity in order to achieve universal education
HN: 1975
NT: Educational opportunities
   Equal education

Demography
MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Social sciences

Demonstration projects
MT: 272 Specific programmes and projects
HN: 1973
BT: Projects

Demonstrations (educational)
MT: 671 Science methods HN: 1973
Denmark
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: EEC countries
   European Union
   OECD countries
   Scandinavia

Denominational schools
MT: 302 Schools - by administration
HN: 1990
   UF: Catholic schools Parochial schools BT: Private schools

Dental health
MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973
BT: Physical health

Dentistry
MT: 651 Health
HN: 1973

Departmental teaching plans
HN: (1973-2000)

Departments (school)
MT: 340 School organization
HN: 1973
BT: School organization

Depressed areas (economic)
MT: 151 Development HN: 1973
UF: Slums

Deprived groups
USE: Disadvantaged groups

Deschooling
USE: Alternative education

Descriptive linguistics
MT: 621 Linguistics
HN: 1973
BT: Linguistics

Design procedure
MT: 252 Facilities design
HN: 1975

Developed countries
MT: 820 Economic groupings
SN: States which are technologically advanced and have relatively high living standards
HN: 1973
CMD: 2002

Developing countries
MT: 820 Economic groupings
HN: 1973
CMD: 2002
NT: Least developed countries

Development
MT: 151 Development
HN: 1973
NT: Agricultural development
   Community development
   Culture and development
   Development indicators
   Development policy
   Economic development
   Educational development
   Human resources development
   Manpower development
   Modernization
   Rural development
   Social development

Development agencies
MT: 103 Central agencies
HN: 2002
RT: International agencies

Development aid
USE: Bilateral aid
   Multilateral aid

Development education
MT: 682 Values education HN: 1978

Development indicators
MT: 151 Development
HN: 2007
BT: Development
RT: Economic development
   Educational development
   Social development

**Development organizations**
MT: 110 Organizations HN: 2002
RT: National organizations

**Development policy**
MT: 151 Development
HN: 2007
BT: Development

**Development programmes**
MT: 151 Development HN: 2007
BT: Development

**Development studies**
MT: 680 Social studies
HN: 1984

**Developmental psychology**
MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Psychology

**Diagnostic teaching**
MT: 350 Teaching
SN: Process of diagnosing student abilities, needs, and objectives and prescribing requisite learning activities (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Teaching

**Diagnostic tests**
MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973

**Diagrams**
MT: 733 Exhibits
SN: Graphic displays showing structures and relationships, e.g. of a school system, of a ministry
HN: 1975
UF: Organigrams

**Dialects**
MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

**Diction**
MT: 532 Speech
HN: 1973
BT: Speech

**Dictionary**
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: List of words - usually in alphabetical order - explaining their meaning in a language or translating them into another language
HN: 1984
RT: Lexicography

**Didactics**
MT: 350 Teaching
SN: Methodology of teaching, usually subject-related
HN: 1990
UF: Principles of teaching BT: Educational principles

**Differentiated learning**

**Differentiated staffs**
MT: 424 Instructional staff
SN: Staffs utilizing various levels of professional and semi-professional personnel
HN: 1973

**Diffusion**
MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1973

**Digital divide**
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 2007

**Diplomas**
MT: 390 Certification
SN: Certificates of higher education with less weight than a degree
HN: 1973
Direct method (teaching)
HN: (1990-2000)

Directory
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: Alphabetical or classified list of people, institutions, services, etc. in a given category, with some information about them
HN: 1975

Disabled persons
MT: 403 Handicapped
SN: Persons with physical, mental or emotional handicaps
HN: 2007
UF: Handicapped
NT: Emotionally disturbed
    Homebound persons
    Hospitalized persons
    Mentally handicapped
    Neurotics
    Physically handicapped
RT: Disabled students

Disabled students
MT: 411 School students
SN: Disabled persons in the school situation
HN: 2007
UF: Handicapped students
RT: Disabled persons
    Inclusive education
    Learning disabilities
    Special schools

Disadvantaged groups
MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1973
UF: Deprived groups
BT: Groups
NT: Child soldiers
    Orphans and vulnerable children
    PLHA
    Street children

Disadvantaged schools
MT: 304 Schools - special
SN: Schools whose activities, facilities, or resources do not meet the basic educational needs of their students (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Disarmament education
MT: 682 Values education
HN: 1984

Disaster prevention
MT: 151 Development
HN: 2007

Discipline
MT: 267 Discipline
SN: In personal or social sense, not for subject of study
HN: 1973

Discipline policy
MT: 231 Responsibility
HN: 1973

Discipline problems
MT: 281 Problems
HN: 1973

Discovery learning
MT: 512 Learning
HN: 1973
BT: Learning

Discussion (teaching methods)
MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 2000
UF: Discussion (teaching
    Group discussion
    Questioning (teaching technique)
    Questioning techniques

Discussion (teaching technique)
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Discussion (teaching methods)

Discussion groups
MT: 343 Classes
HN: 1973
Disease control
MT: 161 Diseases
HN: 1973

Disease rate
MT: 161 Diseases
HN: 1973

Diseases
MT: 161 Diseases
HN: 1973
NT: Communicable diseases
Psychosomatic diseases

Display boards
MT: 741 Classroom materials
HN: 1978

Dispute settlement
MT: 233 Sanctions
HN: 1975
UF: Arbitration

Disqualification
MT: 233 Sanctions
SN: Barred from professional activity
HN: 1973

Distance
MT: 264 School districts
SN: Considered as a factor in school administration
HN: 1973

Distance education
MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Systematic use of techniques like correspondence, radio, television and the Internet to reach off-campus students
HN: 1978
UF: Open learning
NT: Virtual universities
RT: Correspondence courses
   Educational media
   Electronic learning
   Open universities

Distance teaching institutions
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1984
BT: Educational institutions
NT: Correspondence schools

Distributive education
MT: 672 Vocational education
SN: Studies relating to the marketing occupations
HN: 1973
BT: Vocational education

Djibouti
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1984
UF: Afars and Issas
BT: Arab countries
   East Africa
   Horn of Africa

Doctoral degrees
MT: 390 Certification
HN: 1973
BT: Degrees

Doctoral programmes
MT: 320 Instructional programmes
HN: 1973
BT: University programmes

Doctoral theses
MT: 721 Documents
SN: HQ uses: Theses
HN: 1973

Documentalists
MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1978

Documentation
MT: 202 Record keeping
SN: Document generation, processing, and use
HN: 1973
NT: Educational documentation

Documentation centres
MT: 310 Other institutions
Documents
MT: 721 Documents
HN: 1973

Dominica
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Caribbean Small States

Dominican Republic
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Caribbean

Double shift schools
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973

Downs syndrome
MT: 570 States of handicap
HN: 1973
UF: Mongolism

Draftsmen
HN: (1975-2000)

Drama
MT: 616 Literary genres
HN: 1973

Drama education
MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1990
UF: Theatre arts

Drama workshops
MT: 381 Extracurricular
HN: 1973

Dravidian languages
MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

Dropout programmes
MT: 320 Instructional programmes SN: Activities aimed at imparting basic and employable skills to dropouts or assisting them to reintegrate into schooling
HN: 1973
BT: Instructional programmes

Dropout rate
MT: 206 Student accounting
HN: 1973

Dropouts
MT: 411 School students
HN: 1973

Dropping out
MT: 266 Student progress SN: Premature leaving before completing a cycle or course of education already begun
HN: 1975

Drug abuse
MT: 572 Emotional disturbance
HN: 1973
RT: Smoking

Drug education
MT: 683 Health education
HN: 1975

Dual enrolment
MT: 206 Student accounting SN: Enrolment of students in two schools at the same time
HN: 1973
BT: Enrolment

Dyslexia
MT: 570 States of handicap
HN: 1973
BT: Language handicaps

E-learning
USE: Electronic learning

Early childhood MT: 500 Age
SN: From birth to approximately 8 years (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Childhood

**Early childhood education**
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
SN: Relates to period of infancy, i.e. to about three years of age
HN: 1973
UF: Infant education

**Earth sciences**
MT: 633 Physical sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Sciences
UF: Hydrology

**East Africa**
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
NT: Djibouti
   Eritrea
   Ethiopia
   Kenya
   Seychelles
   Somalia
   Sudan
   Uganda
   United Republic of Tanzania
RT: Africa South of the Sahara
   Horn of Africa

**East Asia**
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002
UF: Far East
BT: Asia NT:
   China
   Democratic People's Rep. of Korea
   Hong Kong
   Japan
   Macau
   Mongolia
   Republic of Korea
   Taiwan

**East Germany** USE:
   German DR

**East Timor**
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1990
UF: Portuguese Timor
BT: South East Asia

**Eastern Europe**
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
   BT: Europe
   NT: Albania
   Armenia
   Belarus
   Bosnia and Herzegovina
   Bulgaria
   Byelorussian SSR
   Croatia
   Czech Republic
   Czechoslovakia
   Estonia
   Georgia
   German DR
   Hungary
   Latvia
   Lithuania
   Poland
   Republic of Moldova
   Romania
   Russian Federation
   Serbia and Montenegro
   Slovakia
   Slovenia
   The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
   Armenia
   Ukraine
   Ukrainian SSR
   USSR
   Yugoslavia
   RT: Baltic States

**EBRD**
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: European Bank for Reconstruction and Development
HN: 2000
ECA
SN: Economic Commission for Africa
HN: (1973-2000)

ECE
SN: Economic Commission for Europe
HN: (1973-2000)

ECLAC
SN: Economic Commission for Latin America and the Caribbean
HN: (1973-2000)

Ecology
MT: 632 Biological sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Biology

Economic background
USE: Socioeconomic background

Economic climate
MT: 150 Economy
SN: Covers economic conditions
HN: 1973

Economic development
MT: 151 Development
SN: Involves structural changes in the economy. For increased output of goods and services alone, use 'Economic growth' (UNBIS)
HN: 1973
UF: Human development
BT: Development
NT: Sustainable development
RT: Development indicators

Economic factors
MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

Economic growth
MT: 150 Economy
SN: Increases in a country's output of goods and services resulting from increased inputs of labour and capital or from improved productivity. For structural changes in the economy, use 'Economic development' (UNBIS)
HN: 1990
UF: Economic progress
RT: Socioeconomic indicators

Economic Integration
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 2007

Economic policies
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1973
BT: Policies

Economic progress
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Economic growth

Economic research
MT: 280 Field of research
HN: 1973
RT: Socioeconomic indicators

Economic status
MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
BT: Status

Economically disadvantaged
MT: 402 Disadvantaged SN:
HN: 1978
RT: Socially disadvantaged

Economics
MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Social sciences
RT: Consumer education

Economics of education
MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 1990
UF: Educational economics
BT: Educational sciences
NT: Educational efficiency

ECOSOC
MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: Economic and Social Council
HN: 1973

Ecuador
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Amazonia
   Andean countries
   South America

Educated unemployment
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1975
BT: Unemployment

Education
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: Process by which a person develops abilities, attitudes and other forms of behaviour considered to have value in the society in which he lives; when education is informal it virtually equals growth; when it occurs in a selected and controlled environment it may be either formal or non-formal
HN: 1973

Education and development
MT: 151 Development
HN: 1990

Education and employment
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1990

Education courses
MT: 691 Education courses
SN: Courses in the educational sciences
HN: 1973

Education for peace
USE: Peace education

Education of the blind
MT: 322 Special programmes
HN: 1990
UF: Blind education
BT: Special needs education

Education of the deaf
MT: 322 Special programmes
HN: 1990
UF: Deaf education
BT: Special needs education

Education work relationship
HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Transition from school to work

Educational administration
MT: 200 Administrative policies
SN: Relating to part or all of educational system
HN: 1973
BT: Administration
NT: School administration
   University administration
RT: Administrative organization
   Educational management

Educational administrators
MT: 420 Educational personnel
HN: 1973
BT: Educational personnel
NT: Superintendents

Educational aims
MT: 200 Administrative policies
SN: Express the direction given to all or part of the system of education by educators and thus formulate educational goals at a greater level of specificity
HN: 1973
RT: Curriculum framework
   Educational goals
   Educational objectives
   Official curriculum

Educational allowances
HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Grants
**Educational anthropology**
MT: 642 Behavioural sciences  
HN: 1978  
BT: Educational sciences

**Educational autonomy**
USE: Institutional autonomy

**Educational background**
MT: 221 Recruitment  
HN: 1973

**Educational benefits**
MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts  
SN: Individual benefits obtained from acquisition of advanced education  
HN: 1973

**Educational borrowing**
MT: 182 Educational policies  
SN: Cross-national borrowing and absorption of educational policies  
HN: 2007  
RT: Educational planning  
Educational policies

**Educational certificates**
MT: 390 Certification  
SN: Named award granted on completion of a specified course of education  
HN: 1973  
NT: Primary school certificates  
Secondary school certificates  
Vocational school certificates

**Educational change**
USE: Educational development trends

**Educational choice**
MT: 541 Interests  
HN: 1984

**Educational complexes**
MT: 187 Education by agents

SN: A set of educational services placed together to provide for the needs of a wide age range of students  
HN: 1973  
NT: University campuses

**Educational cooperation**
MT: 262 Roles and relationships  
SN: Cooperation of educators or educational organizations, agencies, or institutions among themselves or with outside persons, organizations, agencies, or institutions (ERIC)  
HN: 2007  
RT: Interinstitutional cooperation  
Partnerships in education

**Educational coordination**
MT: 200 Administrative policies  
SN: Of different agencies and organizations concerned with education  
HN: 1973  
BT: Coordination

**Educational counselling**
HN: (1973-1989)  
USE: Educational guidance

**Educational demand**
MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts  
SN: Consumer demand for education  
HN: 1973

**Educational development**
MT: 182 Educational policies  
SN: Developmental change of one or more characteristics of the educational systems variables in a positive direction in terms of some valued criterion  
HN: 1973  
BT: Development  
RT: Development indicators

**Educational development trends**
MT: 182 Educational policies
SN: Changes in educational movement, either past or future, which occur in response to social, economic or environmental demands
HN: 1975
UF: Educational change
RT: Educational indicators

**Educational diagnosis**
MT: 391 Testing
SN: Identification of the nature or level of student ability or skill
HN: 1973
NT: Skills assessment
    Literacy assessment

**Educational disadvantage**
MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts
SN: Disadvantage arising from schooling judged to be qualitatively or quantitatively inferior as compared with what is considered necessary for achievement in a particular society (ERIC)
HN: 2000
UF: Educational disadvantagement
    Educational exclusion
RT: Educationally disadvantaged

**Educational disadvantagement**
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Educational disadvantage

**Educational discrimination**
MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts
SN: The denial of educational rights or privileges on the basis of race, colour, creed, sex or background
HN: 1975

**Educational documentation**
MT: 202 Record keeping
HN: 1975
BT: Documentation

**Educational economics**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Economics of education

**Educational efficiency**
MT: 205 Educational planning
HN: 2007
BT: Economics of education
RT: Cost effectiveness
    Efficiency
    Educational management
    Educational output
    Educational quality
    Teacher supply and demand

**Educational environment**
MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1973
BT: Environment
NT: Classroom environment

**Educational equipment**
MT: 740 Supplies
HN: 1973
BT: Equipment

**Educational exchanges**
MT: 273 Educational exchanges
HN: 2000
NT: Exchange programmes
    Student exchange
    Teacher exchange

**Educational exclusion**
USE: Educational disadvantage

**Educational expectations**
MT: 541 Interests
HN: 1978

**Educational experience**
MT: 562 Experience
HN: 1973
BT: Experience

**Educational experiments**
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973

**Educational facilities**
MT: 710 Capital assets
HN: 1973
Educational goals
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: The ends set explicitly or implicitly by a society for the educational system it maintains; expressed at times in broad political, cultural and economic terms (e.g. citizenship, democracy, group unity), at times referring specifically to formal education (e.g. access to education, equal education)
HN: 1973
RT: Curriculum framework
   Educational aims
   Educational objectives
   Official curriculum

Educational guidance
MT: 211 Guidance
HN: 1975
UF: Educational counselling
BT: Guidance

Educational history

Educational improvement
MT: 182 Educational policies
HN: 1973

Educational indicators
MT: 284 Data
HN: 2007
BT: Statistical data
RT: Academic achievement
   Educational development trends
   Educational policies
   Educational quality
   Educational statistics

Educational information
MT: 200 Administrative policies
HN: 1978

Educational infrastructure
MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts
SN: Entire range of human resources and facilities made available for formal and non-formal education
HN: 1973
UF: Educational provision

**Educational innovations**
MT: 200 Administrative policies SN: Changes in objectives, content or methods initiated as a rule in experimental situations
HN: 1973
BT: Innovation
NT: Adoption of innovations

**Educational institutions**
MT: 125 Institutions
HN: 1973
NT: Adult education centres
  - Distance teaching institutions
  - Preschool centres
  - Schools
  - Universities and colleges

**Educational interest**
MT: 541 Interests
SN: Interest in continuing one's education
HN: 1973

**Educational leave**
MT: 222 Tenure
HN: 1973
UF: Study leave

**Educational legislation**
MT: 230 Legislation
HN: 1973 BT: Laws
NT: School attendance laws
RT: Compulsory education

**Educational management**
MT: 201 Management
HN: 2007
BT: Management
RT: Decentralization
  - Educational administration
  - Educational efficiency
  - Educational finance

**Educational programmes**

**Educational media**
MT: 360 Educational technology
SN: Application of all modern means of communication for educational purposes
HN: 1973
RT: Distance education

**Educational methods**
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 1973
RT: Study methods
  - Teaching methods

**Educational missions**
MT: 205 Educational planning SN: Specialist groups providing a country with technical assistance under international programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Technical assistance
NT: International experts

**Educational models**
MT: 205 Educational planning
SN: Representation of an educational concept or system in a 2 or 3-dimensional diagram or a mathematical or other analogous form (Page)
HN: 1990

**Educational needs**
MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts
SN: Broadly at level of system
HN: 1973
BT: Needs
NT: Deficit (facilities)

**Educational objectives**
MT: 300 Educational objectives SN: Intended or expected results of the educational process
HN: 1973
NT: Affective objectives  
Behavioural objectives  
Cognitive objectives  
Counselling objectives  
Course objectives  
Psychomotor objectives  
Training objectives  
RT: Curriculum framework  
Educational aims  
Educational goals  
Official curriculum  

Educational opportunities  
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts  
SN: Availability of educational provision  
HN: 1973  
BT: Democratization of education Opportunities  
NT: Access to education  
RT: Youth opportunities  

Educational organization  
MT: 260 School systems  
SN: Arrangement into an organic whole of the interdependent institutions and programmes providing formal or non-formal education  
HN: 1973  
UF: Educational structure  
Educational system  
National educational system  
NT: School systems  

Educational output  
MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts  
SN: At level of the educational systems  
HN: 1984  
RT: Educational efficiency  

Educational personnel  
MT: 420 Educational personnel  
HN: 1973  
NT: Educational administrators  
Inspectors  
Supervisors  

Educational philosophy  
HN: (1973-1989)  
USE: Philosophy of education  
Educational planners  
MT: 420 Educational personnel  
HN: 1990  

Educational planning  
MT: 205 Educational planning  
HN: 1973  
BT: Planning  
NT: Curriculum planning  
Programme planning  
School planning  
University planning  
RT: Educational plans  
Educational borrowing  

Educational plans  
MT: 182 Educational policies  
HN: 1990  
RT: Educational planning  

Educational policies  
MT: 182 Educational policies  
SN: Official statements of goals to which the system of education is directed  
HN: 1973  
BT: Policies  
RT: Cultural policies  
Social policies  
Educational borrowing Educational indicators  

Educational policy trends  
MT: 182 Educational policies SN: Movement in government intention for the education system, either past or future  
HN: 1975  

Educational practice  
MT: 182 Educational policies SN: Customary operations in education, from the education system
as a whole to the individual classroom or teacher (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Educational principles
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: A philosophical framework for guiding the choice of methods and procedures for attaining educational objectives
HN: 1990
BT: Educational sciences
NT: Didactics

Educational priorities
MT: 182 Educational policies
SN: At the level of education systems
HN: 1978

Educational priority areas
MT: 200 Administrative policies
SN: Regions, localities, etc. in need of special educational action
HN: 1990

Educational problems
MT: 182 Educational policies
SN: At level of the educational system
HN: 1973
RT: Administrative problems
   Curriculum problems

Educational programmes
MT: 271 Educational programmes
SN: Series of planned activities, with administrative connotation, relating to development of institutions, what goes on in them and budget provisions; to be distinguished from 'Instructional programmes' HN: 1973
BT: Programmes
NT: Adult education programmes
   Compensatory education programmes
   Guidance programmes
   Literacy campaigns

Educational provision
USE: Educational infrastructure

Educational psychologists
MT: 430 Consultants HN: 2000
UF: School psychologists
BT: Psychologists

Educational psychology
MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Educational sciences
   Psychology

Educational psychosociology
MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1990
BT: Educational sciences

Educational quality
MT: 181 Narrower educational concepts
HN: 1973
UF: Quality of education
   Relevance (education)
RT: Educational efficiency
   Educational indicators
   Quality control

Educational radio
MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973
BT: Radio

Educational readings
HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Teacher seminars

Educational reconstruction
MT: 182 Educational policies
HN: 2002
RT: Bilateral aid
   Multilateral aid
   Technical assistance
**Educational reform**
MT: 200 Administrative policies
SN: Change planned or in process of implementation relating to major part of national system of education
HN: 1973
RT: Curriculum reform

**Educational research**
MT: 280 Field of research
HN: 1973
NT: Classroom research
Curriculum research
Exceptional child research
Reading research

**Educational researchers**
MT: 430 Consultants
HN: 1973
BT: Researchers

**Educational resources**
MT: 700 Resources
HN: 1973
BT: Resources

**Educational sciences**
MT: 640 Social sciences
SN: The scientific fields of enquiry which underlie education
HN: 1984
NT: Economics of education
   Educational anthropology
   Educational principles
   Educational psychology
   Educational psychosociology
   Educational theories
   History of education
   Pedagogy
   Philosophy of education
   Sociology of education

**Educational seminars**
SN: Invalid descriptor - use either 'Seminars (teaching method)' or 'Teacher seminars'
HN: (1975-1989)

**Educational sociology**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Sociology of education

**Educational software**
MT: 360 Educational technology
SN: Computer software and accompanying documentation written for educational applications (UNESCO)
HN: 2000

**Educational spaces**
MT: 711 Educational spaces
HN: 1975
RT: Architecture
Buildings

**Educational specifications**
MT: 232 Standards
SN: Detailed, precise expert presentation of a plan or proposal for educational facilities including equipment, classrooms, laboratories, curriculum, etc.
HN: 1973
BT: Specifications

**Educational statistics**
MT: 284 Data
HN: 1984
BT: Statistical data
NT: Literacy statistics
   School statistics
   RT: Educational indicators

**Educational strategies**
MT: 182 Educational policies
SN: Conversion of policy goals into operational terms, including some indication of alternative paths to reach these goals
HN: 1973
RT: Instructional design

**Educational structure**
USE: Educational organization

**Educational system**
USE: Educational organization
Educational technology
MT: 360 Educational technology
SN: Theory and application of educational media in systematic way
HN: 1973
RT: Instructional design

Educational television
MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973
BT: Television
NT: Instructional television

Educational testing
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973
BT: Testing

Educational tests
MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973
NT: Achievement tests
Aptitude tests
Interest inventories
Language tests
Performance tests
Reading tests
Science tests
Verbal tests

Educational theories
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 1973
BT: Educational sciences
Theories
NT: Curriculum theory

Educational transfers
MT: 200 Administrative policies
SN: Movement of teachers and students from one school or instructional programme to another
HN: 1990
UF: Transfer policy
NT: Articulation
Student transfers
Teacher transfers

Educational trusts
USE: Educational foundations

Educational wastage
MT: 205 Educational planning SN: Effects of the associated problems of repetition and dropping out
HN: 1975

Educationally disadvantaged
MT: 402 Disadvantaged HN: 1973
RT: Educational disadvantage

Educationally retarded
USE: Slow learners

EEC
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: European Economic Community
HN: 1973

EEC countries
MT: 810 Political groupings
HN: 2002 NT:
Belgium
  Denmark
  France
  Germany
  Germany FR
  Greece
  Ireland
  Italy
  Luxembourg
  Netherlands
  Portugal
  Spain
  UK

Efficiency
MT: 150 Economy
SN: Capacity to produce desired results with a minimum expenditure of energy, time, money, or materials.
(ERIC)
HN: 2007
RT: Cost effectiveness
Educational efficiency
Productivity

**EFIL**
- MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
- SN: European Federation for Intercultural Learning
- HN: 2000

**Egypt**
- MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
- HN: 1973
- UF: Arab Republic of Egypt
- BT: Arab countries
  - Mediterranean countries
  - North Africa

**EI**
- SN: Education International. Formed by the merging of IFFTU and WCOTP in 1993
- HN: 2000

**Eidetic images**
- MT: 511 Responses
- HN: 1973

**Eighteenth century**
- MT: 840 Time location
- HN: 1984

**EIP**
- MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
- SN: World Association for the School as an Instrument of Peace
- HN: 2000

**Eire**
- USE: Ireland

**El Salvador**
- MT: 803 America - countries and territories
- HN: 1973 UF: Salvador
- BT: Central America

**Elderly people**
- MT: 400 Stages of man
- SN: Beyond customary age of retirement
- HN: 1975
- BT: Adults

**Elections**
- USE: Voting

**Elective courses**
- MT: 333 Courses
- SN: Any of a number of courses from which student has to select
- HN: 1973
- BT: Courses

**Electricians**
- HN: (1973-2000)

**Electricity**
- MT: 633 Physical sciences
- HN: 1973

**Electromechanical technology**
- HN: (1973-2000)

**Electronic learning**
- MT: 355 Teaching methods
- HN: 2007
- RT: Computer assisted learning
  - Distance education
  - Virtual universities

**Electronic technicians**
- HN: (1973-2000)

**Electronics**
- MT: 633 Physical sciences
- HN: 1973

**Elementary education**
- USE: Primary education

**Elementary schools**
- USE: Primary schools

**Elementary science**
- HN: (1973-1989)
- USE: Basic science
Elitist education
MT: 188 Education by ideology
HN: 1978

Ellice Islands
USE: Tuvalu

Emergency programmes
MT: 109 Programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Programmes

Emigration
MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

Emotional adjustment
MT: 551 Adjustment
HN: 1973
BT: Adjustment

Emotional development
MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973

Emotional disturbance
MT: 572 Emotional disturbance
HN: 1973

Emotional experience
MT: 562 Experience
HN: 1973
BT: Experience

Emotional problems
MT: 540 Affection
HN: 1973

Emotionally disturbed
MT: 403 Handicapped
SN: Children or adults
HN: 1973
BT: Disabled persons

Empirical research
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1984

Employees
MT: 450 Workers collectively
HN: 1973

NT: Administrative personnel
Clerical workers
Commercial workers
Service workers

Employer employee relationship
USE: Labour relations

Employers
MT: 450 Workers collectively
HN: 1973

Employment
MT: 154 Employment
SN: Remunerative work either for an employer or in self-employment
HN: 1973
NT: Seasonal employment
Sheltered employment
Teacher employment
RT: World of work

Employment counsellors
MT: 431 Counsellors
HN: 1973
BT: Counsellors

Employment experience
MT: 221 Recruitment
HN: 1973
RT: Work experience

Employment opportunities
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1973
BT: Opportunities
RT: Equal opportunities (jobs)

Employment programmes
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1973
BT: Programmes

Employment qualifications
MT: 221 Recruitment
HN: 1973
UF: Professional qualifications
BT: Qualifications
Employment services
MT: 154 Employment
SN: Services provided officially by governments as well as those run on a private fee-paying basis, with a view to finding suitable work positions for unemployed persons (ILO)
HN: 1973
BT: Services

Employment statistics
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1973

Employment strategies
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1975

Empowerment
MT: 151 Development SN: Enabling individuals or communities to take charge and make full use of their knowledge, energies and judgment (UNESCO) HN: 2002
RN: Poverty alleviation
Self actualization
Self concept

Encyclopaedia
MT: 880 Form terms for documents SN: Compilation of extensive information on all branches of knowledge or on one particular subject HN: 1984

Engineering
MT: 647 Engineering
HN: 1973
NT: Civil engineering

Engineering education
MT: 681 Professional education
HN: 1973

Engineering technicians
HN: (1973-2000)

Engineering technology
MT: 645 Technology

Engineers
MT: 463 Scientific professions
HN: 1973

Engines
HN: (1973-2000)

England
USE: UK

English
MT: 626 Languages
HN: 1973

English speaking Africa
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
BT: Africa RT:
Botswana
Gambia
Ghana
Kenya
Lesotho
Liberia
Malawi
Mauritius
Namibia
Nigeria
Sierra Leone
South Africa
Swaziland
Uganda
United Republic of Tanzania
Zambia
Zimbabwe

Enrichment programmes
MT: 320 Instructional programmes SN: Complementary instructional activities aimed at providing additional educational opportunities for either the gifted or talented or the disadvantaged of any kind
HN: 1973
BT: Instructional programmes
Enrolment
MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1973
NT: Dual enrolment
Enrolment ratio

Enrolment influences
MT: 285 Variables
SN: Factors affecting enrolment
HN: 1973

Enrolment projections
MT: 206 Student accounting
HN: 1973

Enrolment ratio
MT: 206 Student accounting SN:
Enrolment as percentage of relevant age group
HN: 1973
BT: Enrolment

Enrolment trends
MT: 206 Student accounting
HN: 1973

Entrance examinations
MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1975
NT: College entrance examinations
University entrance examinations

Environment
MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1973
NT: Cultural environment
   Educational environment
   Environmental awareness
   Environmental conservation
   Environmental policy
   Physical environment Work environment

Environmental awareness
MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 2007
BT: Environment
RT: Environmental education
   Environmental conservation
   Environmental policy

Natural heritage

Environmental conservation
MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 2007
BT: Environment
RT: Environmental awareness
   Environmental education
   Environmental policy
   Natural heritage
   Solar energy
   Sustainable development

Environmental education
MT: 682 Values education
HN: 1973
UF: Conservation education RT:
   Environmental awareness
   Environmental conservation

Environmental influences
MT: 550 Environmental influences
SN: Broad usage covering impact on educational policies, learning and personality development
HN: 1973

Environmental policy
MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 2007
BT: Environment
RT: Environmental awareness
   Environmental education
   Sustainable development

Equal education
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: Ensuring opportunities regardless of race, colour, creed, sex, ability or background
HN: 1973
UF: Equality of educational opportunity
   Nondiscriminatory education BT:
      Democratization of education

Equal opportunities (jobs)
MT: 153 Labour
HN: 1973
BT: Opportunities
RT: Employment opportunities
    Youth opportunities

*Equality of educational opportunity*
USE: Equal education

**Equalization aid**
MT: 152 Financial
SN: Funds made available to compensate for varying financial resources in different parts of a country or between different institutions so as to achieve a common minimal level of provision HN: 1973
BT: State aid to provinces

**Equatorial Guinea**
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Spanish Guinea
BT: Central Africa

**Equipment**
MT: 740 Supplies
HN: 1973
NT: Athletic equipment
    Audiovisual equipment
    Educational equipment
    Laboratory equipment
    Library equipment
    Science equipment

**Equipment standards**
MT: 232 Standards
HN: 1973
BT: Standards

**Equivalences between diplomas**
MT: 232 Standards
SN: Includes all levels
HN: 1973

**Ergonomics**
MT: 140 Research and technology
SN: Includes all factors affecting human performances within a space
HN: 1975
UF: Human engineering

**Eritrea**
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1996
BT: East Africa
    Horn of Africa

**ESCAP**
SN: Economic and Social Commission for Asia and Pacific
HN: (1973-2000)

**ESCWA**
SN: Economic and Social Commission for Western Asia
HN: (1978-2000)

**Essay tests**
MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973

**Essays**
MT: 616 Literary genres
HN: 1973

**Estimated costs**
MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973
BT: Costs

**Estonia**
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1991
BT: Baltic States
    Eastern Europe

**Ethical instruction**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Moral education

**Ethics**
MT: 600 Liberal arts
HN: 1973

**Ethiopia**
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
Ethnic conflict
MT: 123 Ethnic distribution
HN: 1975

Ethnic distribution
MT: 123 Ethnic distribution
HN: 1973

Ethnic groups
MT: 443 Groups
SN: Subgroups within a larger cultural or social order that are distinguished from each other by their national, religious, linguistic, cultural and, sometimes, racial background
HN: 1973

 BT: Groups NT: Gypsies
 Indigenous populations
 RT: Language minorities
 Minority groups
 Race
 Ethnology

Ethnic origins
MT: 550 Environmental influences
HN: 1973

Ethnology
MT: 640 Social Sciences
HN: 2007
BT: Social sciences
RT: Anthropology
 Cultural interrelationships
 Ethnic groups Social studies

Etiology
MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

Etymology
MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973

Europe
MT: 800 Continents
HN: 1973
NT: Baltic States
 Caucasian States
 Eastern Europe
 Scandinavia
 Western Europe
RT: Mediterranean countries

European Communities
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
HN: 1973

European dimension
MT: 101 Policies HN:
2002
UF: Europeanization

European Union
MT: 810 Political groupings
HN: 2002 NT:
Belgium
 Denmark
 France
 Germany
 Greece
 Ireland
 Italy
 Luxembourg
 Netherlands
 Portugal
 Spain
 UK

Europeanization
USE: European dimension

EURYDICE
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Information Network on Education in Europe
HN: 2000

Evaluation
MT: 210 Supervision
HN: 1973
NT: Curriculum evaluation Materials evaluation
Personnel evaluation
Programme evaluation
RT: Criteria
Quality control

Evaluation criteria
MT: 210 Supervision
HN: 1973
BT: Criteria

Evaluation methods
MT: 210 Supervision
HN: 1973
RT: Criteria

Evening courses
MT: 333 Courses
SN: Whether formal or non-formal, at any level
HN: 1973
BT: Courses

Evening schools
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973

Evening students
MT: 410 Students
HN: 1973

Examination standards
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1990

Examinations
MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973 UF: Tests

Examiners
MT: 420 Educational personnel
HN: 1973

Exceptional child education
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Exceptional student education

Exceptional child research
MT: 280 Field of research

HN: 1973
BT: Educational research

Exceptional student education
MT: 322 Special programmes
HN: 1990
UF: Exceptional child education

Exceptional students
MT: 416 Ability of students
SN: Covers atypical students of any kind
HN: 1973
NT: Gifted students Disabled students

Exchange programmes
MT: 273 Educational exchanges SN:
Providing systematically for the exchange of students or teachers between institutions
HN: 1973
BT: Educational exchanges
RT: Educational programmes
Student exchange
Teacher exchange

Exercise (physiology)
MT: 503 Physiology
HN: 1973
BT: Physical activities

Exhibition areas
MT: 711 Educational spaces
HN: 1973

Exhibits
MT: 733 Exhibits
HN: 1973

Expenditure per student
MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973
BT: Expenditures

Expenditures
MT: 241 Expenditure
HN: 1973
NT: Capital outlay (for fixed assets)
Expenditure per student Operating expenses
Experience
MT: 221 Recruitment
HN: 1973
NT: Educational experience
  Emotional experience
  Sensory experience
  Social experience
  Work experience

Experimental curriculum
MT: 332 Curriculum type
HN: 1973

Experimental education
MT: 184 Education by form
HN: 1978

Experimental groups
MT: 283 Research methodology
HN: 1973

Experimental psychology
MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Psychology

Experimental research
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1984

Experimental schools
MT: 305 Schools - experimental
HN: 1973
NT: Affiliated schools
  Associated schools
  Laboratory schools

Experimental teaching
MT: 350 Teaching
SN: Development and use of
  innovative, original, or inventive
  teaching methods
HN: 1973
UF: Creative teaching
BT: Teaching

Experiments
MT: 671 Science methods
HN: 1973

NT: Laboratory experiments Science
  experiments

Experts
USE: International experts

Expulsion
MT: 267 Discipline
HN: 1973

Extended day schools
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing
  principle
SN: Where time spent at school is
  extended to allow for custodial care
  while parents are absent from home
HN: 1973

Extended school year
MT: 344 Academic year
HN: 1973

Extension agents
MT: 440 Leaders
HN: 1973

Extension education
MT: 382 Extension education SN:
  Instructional activities of
  educational institutions directed to
  clientele outside immediate student
  body
HN: 1973
NT: Library extension
  Rural extension
  University extension
  Urban extension

External candidates
MT: 412 Nonformal students
HN: 1984

Extinction (psychology)
MT: 511 Responses
SN: Progressive reduction in
  conditioned response after prolonged
  repetition of the eliciting stimulus
  without reinforcement
HN: 1973
**Extra mural education**  USE:
University extension

**Extracurricular activities**
MT: 357 Activities
SN: Organized by the school
HN: 1984
UF: After school activities
   Out of school activities
   BT: Activities

**Eye movements**
MT: 503 Physiology
HN: 1973

**Fables**
MT: 616 Literary genres
HN: 1973

**Facilities design**
MT: 252 Facilities design
HN: 1975

**Facilities management**
MT: 251 Facilities management
HN: 1975

**Facilities planning**
MT: 250 Physical facilities planning
HN: 1975

**Facility guidelines**
MT: 232 Standards
SN: Written guidelines, specifications, standards, or criteria used in assessing physical facility requirements
HN: 1973

**Facility requirements**
MT: 250 Physical facilities planning
SN: Any aspect of the physical plant determined necessary to accommodate various functions
HN: 1973

**Factor analysis**
USE: Statistical analysis

**Faculty**
USE: Teachers

**Faeroe Islands**
HN: (1984-2000)

**Failure**
MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1973
RT: Promotion policies

**Failure factors**
MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

**Falkland Islands**
HN: (1984-2000)

**Family (sociological unit)**
MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973
NT: Foster family
   Rural family

**Family attitudes**
MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 1973
BT: Attitudes

**Family background**
MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973
BT: Social background

**Family counselling**
MT: 371 Counselling - specific groups
HN: 1973
BT: Counselling

**Family education**
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
SN: Education within and by the family
HN: 1975

**Family influence**
MT: 550 Environmental influences
Family life education
USE: Population education

Family literacy
MT: 320 Instructional programmes
SN: Literacy for all family members - family literacy programs frequently combine adult literacy, preschool/school-age education, and parenting education (ERIC)
HN: 2002
BT: Literacy
RT: Parent education
Parent education programmes

Family mobility
MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973
BT: Mobility

Family planning
MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973
BT: Social planning
NT: Contraception
RT: Population education

Family problems
MT: 281 Problems
HN: 1973
RT: Family violence

Family projects
MT: 272 Specific programmes and projects
HN: 1973
BT: Projects

Family relationship
MT: 553 Relationship
HN: 1973
BT: Interpersonal relationship
NT: Parent child relationship

Family role
MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973

Family school relationship
MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1973
BT: Relationship

Family structure
MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973

Family violence
MT: 281 Problems
HN: 2007
BT: Violence
RT: Family problems

FAO
MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations
HN: 1973

Far East
HN: (1973-2002)
USE: East Asia

Farmers
MT: 451 Classes of workers
SN: Covers agricultural personnel
HN: 1973

Fathers
MT: 401 Families
HN: 1973 BT: Men Parents

Fatigue
MT: 503 Physiology
HN: 1973

Fear
MT: 540 Affection
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological patterns

Feasibility studies
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973
**FED**
HN: (1975-2000)
USE: EBRD

**Federal government**
USE: Central government

**Federal Republic of Germany**
USE: Germany

**Federative structure**
MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 1973

**Feedback**
MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1973
BT: Information systems
Learning processes

**Fees**
MT: 240 Revenue
HN: 1973
RT: Free education

**Fellowships**
MT: 242 Salaries
SN: Reserve for postgraduate level and international programmes
HN: 1973 BT: Grants

**Female**
MT: 501 Sex
HN: 1973

**Fertility**
MT: 632 Biological Sciences HN: 2007
BT: Biology

**FICE-International**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Federation of Educative Communities
HN: 2000

**Fiction**
MT: 616 Literary genres
HN: 1973

**FID**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Federation for Information and Documentation
HN: 1973

**Field experience programmes**
MT: 671 Science methods
SN: Practical experiential learning activities under institutional or organizational sponsorship, usually away from the school or campus (ERIC)
HN: 1973

**Field research**
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1984

**Field studies**
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973
RT: Interviews

**Figurative language**
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973

**Fiji**
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Oceania
Small States

**Filing**
MT: 202 Record keeping
HN: 1973

**Film projectors**
MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment
HN: 1978
BT: Projection equipment
Films
MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973
UF: Educational films
   Instructional films
BT: Mass media

Filmstrips
MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973

Final report
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: A document from a project or programme. For the final report of a conference, use 'Conference report' HN: 2002

Financial needs
MT: 152 Financial
HN: 1973
BT: Needs

Financial policy
MT: 152 Financial
HN: 1973
RT: Educational finance
   Public expenditure
   Structural adjustment

Financial resources
MT: 700 Resources
HN: 1984

Financial services
MT: 150 Economy
SN: Public or private assistance provided to institutions or individuals in financial matters, such as money management, fund raising, procurement of loans, etc.
HN: 1973
BT: Services

Financial support
MT: 240 Revenue
HN: 1973
NT: Private financial support

Fine arts
MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973
NT: Music
   Painting
   Sculpture

Fines (penalties)
MT: 233 Sanctions
HN: 1973

Finishes
HN: (1975-2000)

Finland
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: OECD countries
   Scandinavia

First aid
MT: 683 Health education
HN: 1973

Fiscal management
MT: 152 Financial
SN: Ability of government to manage public funds
HN: 1973

FISE
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: World Federation of Teachers' Unions
HN: 1973

Fisheries
HN: (1973-2000)

Flexible schedules
USE: Flexible timetabling

Flexible timetabling
MT: 340 School organization
HN: 1973
UF: Block timetables
   Flexible schedules
BT: Timetables
Folk high school
MT: 303 Schools – by organizing principle
HN: 2007

Followup studies
MT: 282 Type of research
SN: Studies that focus on the activities, progress, attitudes, etc. of individuals or groups after some treatment or following their participation in a programme, course of study, guidance process, etc. (ERIC) HN: 1973
BT: Longitudinal studies

Food
MT: 160 Health
HN: 1973

Food services
MT: 160 Health
SN: Responsible for food control or supply
HN: 1973
BT: Services

Foreign language instruction
USE: Modern language instruction

Foreign policy
MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 1973

Foreign student advisers
HN: (1973-2000)

Foreign students
MT: 413 College and university students
HN: 1973

Foreign worker education
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
HN: 1984

Foreign workers
MT: 470 Migrants
HN: 1973

UF: Migrant workers
BT: Workers

Forestry
MT: 646 Agronomy
HN: 1973

Form classes (languages)
MT: 622 Grammar HN: 1973

Formative evaluation
MT: 205 Educational planning SN: A type of assessment which is essentially used to modify and improve products, programmes or activities during their planning and development through the application of empirical research methodology
HN: 1978
BT: Programme evaluation

Former students USE: Alumni

Former teachers
MT: 424 Instructional staff SN: Teachers who have left the profession
HN: 1973

Formosa USE: Taiwan

Foster family
MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973
BT: Family (sociological unit)

Foster homes
MT: 126 Family
SN: Private homes provided by other than natural parents, with or without adoption
HN: 1973
**Foundation programmes**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Educational foundations

**Foundations**
USE: Nonprofit organizations

**France**
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: EEC countries European Union Mediterranean countries OECD countries Western Europe
RT: Reunion

**Free education**
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: Non fee-paying
HN: 1973
RT: Fees

**Freedom of speech**
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 1973
BT: Human rights

**French**
MT: 626 Languages
HN: 1973

**French Guiana**
HN: (1973-2000)

**French Polynesia**
HN: (1973-2000)

**French speaking Africa**
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
BT: Africa RT: Benin Burkina Faso Burundi Cameroon Central African Republic Chad

**Comoros**
Congo
Côte d'Ivoire
Gabon
Guinea
Madagascar Mali Niger Rwanda Senegal Togo Zaire

**Friendly Islands** USE: Tonga

**Full time training**
MT: 351 Training
HN: 1975
BT: Vocational training

**Functional illiteracy**
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 1990

**Functional literacy**
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: General concept of relating literacy to improved living conditions
HN: 1973
BT: Literacy

**Functional literacy programmes**
MT: 321 Adult programmes HN: 1978
BT: Adult education programmes NT: Functional literacy projects

**Functional literacy projects**
MT: 321 Adult programmes
HN: 1978
BT: Functional literacy programmes

**Functional reading**
MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1978
BT: Reading processes
**Functionally illiterate adults**
- MT: 402 Disadvantaged
- HN: 1990
- BT: Adults

**Fundamental concepts**
- MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
- SN: Elementary or essential ideas and constructs
- HN: 1973
- NT: Generalization

**Fundamental education**
- USE: Basic education

**Fundamental research**
- MT: 282 Type of research
- HN: 1984
- UF: Basic research

**Funds in trust**
- MT: 240 Revenue
- SN: Used internationally in situation where a government or foundation provides funds to an agency for a specified purpose
- HN: 1975

**Furniture**
- MT: 741 Classroom materials
- HN: 1973

**Furniture design**
- MT: 252 Facilities design
- HN: 1975

**Furniture industry**
- MT: 150 Economy
- HN: 1975
- BT: Industry

**Further training**
- MT: 351 Training
- HN: 1973
- BT: Training

**Fused curriculum**
- MT: 332 Curriculum type

**Future**
- MT: 840 Time location
- HN: 1973
- NT: Future society

**Future society**
- MT: 120 Society
- HN: 2002
- UF: Future studies
- BT: Future
- NT: Educational futures

**Gabon**
- MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
- HN: 1973
- BT: Central Africa
- RT: French speaking Africa

**Galapagos Islands**
- HN: (1984-2000)

**Gambia**
- MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
- HN: 1973
- BT: Sahel West
- Africa
- RT: English speaking Africa

**Gender discrimination**
- USE: Sex discrimination

**Gender equality**
- MT: 100 Human rights
- HN: 2007
- BT: Human rights
- RT: Sex discrimination Womens rights

**Gender issues**
- MT: 121 Divisions
SN: Points of discussion or controversy pertaining to aspects of the male or female sex, especially in relation to societal or cultural conceptions of masculine and feminine roles or traits (ERIC)
   HN: 2002
   BT: Sociocultural patterns
   RT: Gender studies
       Homosexuality

**Gender stereotypes**
USE: Stereotypes

**Gender studies**
MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 2002
UF: Womens studies
BT: Social sciences
RT: Gender issues

**General education**
MT: 183 Education by type
SN: Education which, in its choice of subject-matter, does not envisage any kind of specialization with a view to preparing students for work in a particular sector
HN: 1973

**General science**
MT: 670 Science instruction
HN: 1973

**General secondary schools**
MT: 306 Schools - by curriculum
HN: 1973
BT: Secondary schools

**General technical education**
USE: Polytechnical education

**Generalization**
MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
HN: 1973
BT: Fundamental concepts

**Generative grammar**
MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973

**BT: Grammar**

**Genetics**
MT: 632 Biological sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Biology

**Genocide**
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 2007

**Geographic concepts**
MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 1973

**Geographic distribution**
MT: 124 Demography
SN: Of population
HN: 1973

**Geographic regions**
MT: 102 Political structure
SN: Divisions of national territory for purposes of government and administration
HN: 1973

**Geography**
MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Social sciences

**Geography instruction**
MT: 680 Social studies
HN: 1973

**Geography teachers**
MT: 425 Subject teachers
HN: 1984
BT: Subject teachers

**Geology**
MT: 633 Physical sciences
HN: 1973

**Geometric concepts**
MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973
BT: Mathematical concepts
Geometry
MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1984
BT: Mathematics

Georgia
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1996
BT: Caucasian States Eastern Europe

German
MT: 626 Languages
HN: 1973

German DR
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
SN: Use between 1949 and October 1990
HN: 1973
UF: East Germany
BT: CMEA countries Eastern Europe

Germanic languages
MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1978

Germany
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
SN: Use before 1949 and after October 1990. Between these dates, use either 'German DR' or 'Germany FR'
HN: 1990
UF: Federal Republic of Germany
BT: EEC countries European Union OECD countries Western Europe

Germany FR
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
SN: Use between 1949 and October 1990
HN: 1973
UF: West Germany BT: EEC countries OECD countries Western Europe

Gerontology
MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 2007
BT: Social sciences RT: Old age

Ghana
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: West Africa RT: English speaking Africa

Gibraltar
HN: (1973-2000)

Gifted students
MT: 416 Ability of students
HN: 1973
BT: Exceptional students RT: Inclusive education

Gifted teachers
SN: Invalid descriptor - use 'Teacher characteristics'
HN: (1973-1989)

Gilbert Islands USE: Kiribati

Girls
MT: 400 Stages of man
HN: 2002
BT: Children

Girls education
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
SN: Education of young females at primary and secondary levels
HN: 2000
RT: Girls enrolment Womens education
**Girls enrolment**  
MT: 186 Education by group, locality  
HN: 1984  
RT: Girls education

**Global education**  
MT: 680 Social studies  
SN: Learning/teaching activities that focus on the inter-relatedness of peoples, cultures and nations  
- subfields include world geography, world history and international relations (ERIC)  
HN: 2000

**Global method**  
MT: 661 Reading methods  
HN: 1975  
UF: Analytical method

**Globalization**  
MT: 150 Economy  
SN: Market driven transnationalization of economic relations (trade, foreign investment, financial flows) which leads to a deepening of economic interdependence and consequently erodes the capacity of governments to regulate the national economy (UNESCO)  
HN: 2000

**Glossary**  
MT: 880 Form terms for documents  
SN: List of terms - in one or several languages - explaining the sense of words or phrases in some particular subject or discipline  
HN: 1975  
UF: Terminology  
RT: Lexicography

**Goal orientation**  
MT: 541 Interests  
SN: Psychological disposition toward achieving one's objectives  
HN: 1973

**Governance**  
MT: 230 Legislation  
HN: 2007  
RT: Administrative organization  
- Governing boards  
- Policy making  
- Political power

**Governing boards**  
MT: 261 Administrative organization  
SN: Group charged with the responsibility for some degree of control over managing the affairs of public or private institutions  
HN: 1973  
UF: Boards of education  
- Boards of trustees  
RT: Governance

**Government**  
MT: 102 Political structure  
HN: 1973  
NT: Central government  
- City government  
- Local government  
- Provincial government  
RT: Political power  
- Political systems  
- Public enterprises

**Government programmes**  
MT: 109 Programmes  
SN: Programmes sponsored by the federal, provincial or city government  
HN: 1973  
BT: National programmes

**Government publications**  
MT: 720 Publications  
HN: 1973  
BT: Publications

**Government role**  
MT: 105 Agency role, relationship  
HN: 1973  
RT: State and education

**Governmental structure**  
MT: 103 Central agencies  
HN: 1973
Grade organization
MT: 342 Grade organization
SN: Pattern of grades making up a school course
HN: 1973

Grade repetition
MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1973
RT: Repetition rate

Grades (programme divisions)
MT: 342 Grade organization
HN: 1973
UF: Instructional programme divisions
NT: Intermediate grades
   Kindergarten
   Primary grades
   Secondary grades

Grading
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973
UF: Student placement

Graduate students
USE: Postgraduate students

Graduate study
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Postgraduate study

Graduates
MT: 413 College and university students
SN: Individuals who have completed the requirements of a higher education institution and have been awarded a degree
HN: 1973
UF: College graduates
BT: Alumni

Graduation
MT: 390 Certification
HN: 1973

Grammar
MT: 622 Grammar

Grants
MT: 241 Expenditure
SN: Funds made available to individuals for study or research purposes
HN: 1973
UF: Educational allowances
NT: Fellowships
   Scholarships
   Training allowances
   Travel grants

Graphic arts
MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973
BT: Art

   Great Britain USE: UK

Greater Antilles
USE: Caribbean

Greece
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: EEC countries European Union Mediterranean countries OECD countries Western Europe

Greenland
HN: (1973-2000)

Grenada
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
   BT: Caribbean Small States

Group activities
MT: 357 Activities
HN: 1973
BT: Activities
RT: Group work

Group behaviour
MT: 560 Behaviour
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour

Group counselling
MT: 371 Counselling - specific groups
HN: 1973
BT: Counselling

Group discussion
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Discussion (teaching methods)

Group dynamics
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Group instruction

Group instruction
MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1973
UF: Group dynamics
BT: Instruction
NT: Activity methods
Large group instruction
Seminars (teaching method)
RT: Group work

Group membership
MT: 554 Group membership
HN: 1973 Group norms
MT: 284 Data
HN: 1973

Group structure
MT: 122 Community
HN: 1973

Group training centres
HN: (1978-2000)
USE: Training centres

Group unity
MT: 122 Community

SN: Cohesiveness of groups of people, families, tribes and nations
HN: 1973

Group work
MT: 356 Learning methods
HN: 2007
RT: Group activities
Group instruction

Grouping (instructional purposes)
MT: 341 Grouping
HN: 1973
UF: Student grouping

Grouping procedures
MT: 341 Grouping
HN: 1973
NT: Ability grouping
Heterogeneous grouping
Homogeneous grouping

Groups
MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1973
NT: Age groups
Disadvantaged groups
Ethnic groups
Low income groups
Minority groups
Peer groups
Religious cultural groups
Self directed groups

Growth patterns
MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973

Guadeloupe
HN: (1973-2000)

Guam
HN: (1984-2000)

Guatemala
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Central America
Guidance
MT: 211 Guidance
SN: A basic component of education comprising services provided to orientate the individual in his educational progress and career choice
HN: 1973
NT: Educational guidance
RT: Counselling

Guidance aims
MT: 211 Guidance
HN: 1973

Guidance functions
MT: 211 Guidance
HN: 1973

Guidance personnel
MT: 431 Counsellors
HN: 1973

Guidance programmes
MT: 271 Educational programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Educational programmes

Guidance services
MT: 270 School services
HN: 1973
BT: Services

Guidance theories
MT: 211 Guidance
HN: 1973 BT: Theories

Guides
MT: 724 Guides
HN: 1973
NT: Curriculum guides

Guinea
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: West Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Guinea-Bissau
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: West Africa
RT: Portuguese speaking Africa

Gulf States
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1984
NT: Bahrain
    Iraq
    Kuwait
    Oman
    Qatar
    Saudi Arabia
    United Arab Emirates
RT: Arab countries
    Middle East

Guyana
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Amazonia
    South America
    Middle East

Gypsies
MT: 470 Migrants
HN: 2002
UF: Romani
BT: Ethnic groups
    Minority groups
    Nomads

Habit formation
MT: 542 Habits
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour development

HABITAT
SN: United Nations Centre for Human Settlements
HN: (1990-2000)

Haiti
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Caribbean

Hand tools
HN: (1973-2000)

Handicap detection
MT: 372 Identification
HN: 1973

Handicapped
USE: Disabled persons

Handicapped students
USE: Disabled students

BT: Adults Handicaps

Handicrafts
MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973

Handwriting
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973

Handwriting development
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Handwriting instruction

Handwriting improvement USE:
Handwriting instruction

Handwriting instruction
MT: 663 Language methods
HN: 1973
UF: Handwriting development
Handwriting improvement

Hard of hearing
MT: 403 Handicapped

SN: Children or adults
HN: 1973
BT: Physically handicapped

Hawaii
HN: (1984-2000)

Heads of department (school)
MT: 423 School personnel
HN: 1984

Heads of households
MT: 401 Families
HN: 1973

Health
MT: 160 Health
HN: 1973
NT: Mental health
Physical health
Public health
Reproductive health
Womens health
RT: Hygiene

Health activities
MT: 357 Activities
HN: 1973
BT: Activities

Health centres USE: Clinics

Health education
MT: 683 Health education
HN: 1973
NT: AIDS education

Health needs
MT: 160 Health
HN: 1973
BT: Needs

Health personnel
MT: 433 Health personnel
HN: 1973

Health programmes MT:
SN: Organized public or private activities for the maintenance, improvement and acquisition of health
HN: 1973
BT: Programmes
NT: Immunization programmes Mental health programmes
RT: AIDS programmes

Health services
MT: 107 Services
SN: Multi-purpose broad spectrum preventive and curative activities. The protection of the health of individuals and their medical care (UNBIS)
HN: 1973
BT: Services
NT: Medical services
   School health services

Hearing
MT: 503 Physiology
HN: 2000
CMD: 2000
UF: Audition (physiology)

Hearing aids
MT: 734 Special aids
HN: 1973

Hearing tests
USE: Auditory tests

Hearing therapists
MT: 432 Therapists
HN: 1973
BT: Therapists

Hearing therapy
MT: 373 Therapy
HN: 1973
BT: Therapy

Height
USE: Body height

Heredity
MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973
BT: Biology

Heterogeneous grouping
MT: 341 Grouping
HN: 1973
BT: Grouping procedures

Hidden curriculum
MT: 330 Curriculum
SN: Unstated norms, values, and beliefs that are transmitted to students through the underlying educational structure (ERIC)
HN: 2000
RT: Values

High achievers
MT: 415 Achievers
HN: 1973

High schools
USE: Secondary schools

Higher education
MT: 185 Levels of education
HN: 1973
UF: Post secondary education
   Tertiary education
   NT: Short cycle higher education

Himalayan States
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1984
NT: Bhutan
   Nepal
   RT: South Asia

History
MT: 641 History
SN: Used by itself or linked to geographical identifier
HN: 1973
BT: Social sciences
NT: History of education
   Modern history
   National history
   World history

History instruction
MT: 680 Social studies
HN: 1973
History of education
MT: 641 History
HN: 1990
UF: Educational history
BT: Educational sciences
  History

History teachers
MT: 425 Subject teachers
HN: 1984
BT: Subject teachers

HIV and AIDS
USE: aids

HIV and AIDS education
USE: AIDS education

Holland
USE: Netherlands

Holy See
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Papal State
  Vatican City
BT: Western Europe

Home economics
MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 1973

Home economics education
MT: 683 Health education
HN: 1973

Home economics teachers
MT: 425 Subject teachers
HN: 1973
BT: Subject teachers

Home environment
MT: 550 Environmental influences
HN: 1973
BT: Cultural environment

Home instruction
MT: 355 Teaching methods

SN: Schooling provided either as an alternative to traditional instruction or for home bound persons
HN: 1973
BT: Instruction

Home study
MT: 356 Learning methods
SN: Studying done at home outside school hours, including work on school assignments, community projects, or individual problems (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Homebound persons
MT: 403 Handicapped
SN: Physically or mentally disabled persons confined to their homes
HN: 1973
BT: Disabled persons

Homework
MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1973

Homicide
MT: 281 Problems
HN: 2007
RT: Death
  Violence

Homogeneous grouping
MT: 341 Grouping
HN: 1973
BT: Grouping procedures

Homosexuality
MT: 502 Growth patterns
SN: Sexual attraction and/or intercourse between members of the same sex (ERIC)
HN: 2002
UF: Homosexuals
BT: Sexuality
RT: Gender issues

Homosexuals
USE: Homosexuality
Honduras
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Central America

Hong Kong
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973 BT:
East Asia
Newly industrializing countries

Horn of Africa
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002
BT: Africa NT:
Djibouti
Eritrea
Ethiopia
Kenya
Somalia
Sudan
RT: East Africa

Horticulture
MT: 646 Agronomy
HN: 1973

Hospital schools
MT: 304 Schools - special
HN: 1973

Hospitalized persons
MT: 403 Handicapped
HN: 1973
BT: Disabled persons

Hospitals
MT: 313 Clinics
HN: 1973

Housewives
MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 1973 BT:
Women

Housing
MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973

Human body
MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973

Human capital
USE: Human resources

Human development
USE: Economic development
Social development

Human dignity
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 1973

Human engineering
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Ergonomics

Human relations
MT: 122 Community
SN: Patterns of interaction between and among people that persist over time and cause common expectations and influences (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Human resources
MT: 153 Labour
SN: The actual workforce (manpower), plus the potential workforce (ILO)
HN: 1973
UF: Human capital

Human resources development
MT: 151 Development
SN: Educational and training programmes designed to enhance the skills and competencies of the population to meet labour needs that are not yet predictable
HN: 1973
BT: Development

Human rights
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 1973
UF: Civil liberties
   Individual rights
NT: Freedom of speech Gender equality
   Rights of the child
   Womens rights
RT: Civil rights
   Human rights education
   Justice

**Human rights education**
MT: 682 Values education
SN: Education to promote knowledge, values, attitudes and skills conducive to respect for human rights and an active commitment to the defence of such rights, and to the building of a culture of peace and democracy
HN: 2000
RT: Civil rights
   Human rights
   International solidarity

**Humanism**
MT: 600 Liberal arts
HN: 1973

**Humanities**
MT: 600 Liberal arts
SN: HQ also uses: Humanities education
HN: 1973
UF: Liberal arts

**Hungary**
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: CMEA countries
   Eastern Europe

**Hunger**
MT: 503 Physiology
HN: 1973

**Hydraulics**
MT: 647 Engineering
HN: 1973

**Hydrology**
USE: Earth sciences

**Hygiene**
MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973
RT: Health

**Hypothesis testing**
USE: Statistical analysis

**IAEA**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Association for Educational Assessment
HN: 1990

**IAEVG**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Association for Educational and Vocational Guidance
HN: 2000

**IAEWP**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Association of Educators for World Peace
HN: 2000

**IAIE**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Association for Intercultural Education
HN: 2000

**IAMCR**
SN: International Association for Mass Communication Research. Later: 'International Association for Media and Communication Research'
HN: (1978-2000)

**IAU**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Association of Universities
HN: 1973

**IBE**
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: International Bureau of Education
HN: 1973

**IBO**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Baccalaureate Office
HN: 1990

**IBRD**
HN: (1973-1989) USE: World Bank

**ICAE**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Council for Adult Education
HN: 1990

**ICCB**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Catholic Child Bureau
HN: 2000

**ICDE**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Council for Distance Education
HN: 1990

**ICE**
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: International Conference on Education
HN: 1973

**Iceland**
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: OECD countries
   Scandinavia

**ICEM**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Council for Educational Media
HN: 2000

**ICET**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Council on Education for Teaching
HN: 1973

**ICSSD**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Committee for Social Science Information and Documentation
HN: 1973

**ICSU**
SN: International Council of Scientific Unions
HN: (1973-2000)

**ICT**
USE: Information technology

**ICVA**
SN: International Council of Voluntary Agencies
HN: (1973-2000)

**IDA**
HN: (1973-1989) USE: World Bank

**IDB**
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Inter-American Development Bank
HN: 1973

**Identification**
MT: 372 Identification
SN: Recognition of the attributes by which an individual, condition, thing etc. can be classified (ERIC)
HN: 1973

**Identification (psychological)**
MT: 555 Self concept
SN: Process or state of imitating or merging emotionally with someone or something
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological patterns

**Identity**
USE: Self concept

**IEA**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Association for the Evaluation of Educational Achievement
HN: 1990

**IESALC**
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: Institute for Higher Education in Latin America and the Caribbean
HN: 2000
UF: CRESALC

**IFAD**
SN: International Fund for Agricultural Development
HN: (1990-2000)

**IFFTU**
SN: International Federation of Free Teachers' Unions. Merged with WCOTP in 1993 to form EI (Education International)
HN: (1978-2000)

**IFLA**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions
HN: 1973

**IIALM**
SN: International Institute for Adult Literacy Methods
HN: (1973-1989)

**IICBA**
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO International Institute for Capacity-Building in Africa
HN: 2002

**IIEP**
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: International Institute for Educational Planning
HN: 1973

**IITE**
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO Institute for Information Technologies in Education
HN: 2000

**ILCE**
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Latin American Institute for Educational Communication
HN: 2000 UF: ILEC

**ILEC**
SN: Latin American Institute of Communication Education
HN: (1990-2000)
USE: ILCE

**ILI**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Literacy Institute [co-sponsored by UNESCO]
**Illiteracy**
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: Relates to the problem. Provision for resolving it should be handled by the 'literacy' descriptors
HN: 1973

**Illiterate adults**
MT: 402 Disadvantaged
HN: 1973
BT: Adults

**Illustrations**
MT: 733 Exhibits
HN: 1973

**ILO**
MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: International Labour Organisation. Use to mean either the International Labour Organisation or the International Labour Office
HN: 1973

**Imagination**
MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
HN: 1973

**Immaturity**
MT: 531 Maturation
HN: 1973

**Immigrants**
MT: 470 Migrants
HN: 1973

**Immigration**
MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

**Immunization programmes**
MT: 160 Health
HN: 1973
BT: Health programmes

**Implemented curriculum**
MT: 330 Curriculum

**SN:** What is actually carried out in school or followed by teachers and school administrators for the students (TIMSS)
HN: 2002
BT: Curriculum

**Incentive systems**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Incentives

**Incentives**
MT: 233 Sanctions
HN: 1990
UF: Incentive systems
NT: Participation incentives
RT: Awards

**Inclusive education**
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 2007
RT: Ability grouping
Access to education
Disabled students
Gifted students
Learning disabilities
Special needs education
Special schools
Universal education

**Income**
MT: 153 Labour
HN: 1973
NT: Salaries

**Income generating activities**
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 2007

**Independent learning**
USE: Independent study

**Independent reading**
MT: 661 Reading methods
HN: 1973

**Independent schools**
USE: Private schools
Independent study
MT: 356 Learning methods SN: Study carried on with a minimum or a complete absence of external guidance
HN: 1973
UF: Independent learning
  Individual study
  Individualized instruction
  Self directed study
  Self instruction
NT: Independent study aids
  Independent study methods
  Independent study programmes

Indian Ocean Region
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002
  BT: Africa
  Asia
NT: Comoros
  Madagascar
  Mauritius
  Reunion
  Seychelles
  Sri Lanka

Indigenous languages
MT: 625 Language families
HN: 2007
UF: Vernacular
BT: Languages
RT: Unwritten languages

Indigenous populations
MT: 122 Community
HN: 2007
BT: Ethnic groups
RT: Minority groups
  Tribes

Individual characteristics
MT: 561 Individual characteristics
HN: 1973
NT: Curiosity
  Individual differences
  Physical characteristics

Individual counselling
MT: 371 Counselling - specific groups
HN: 1973
BT: Counselling

Individual development
MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973
UF: Personal development

Individual differences
MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973
BT: Individual characteristics
NT: Age differences Sex differences

**Individual learning areas**
HN: (1975-2000)

**Individual needs**
MT: 536 Individual needs
HN: 1973
BT: Needs
NT: Childhood needs
    Psychological needs

**Individual psychology**
MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Psychology

**Individual rights**
USE: Human rights

**Individual study**
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Independent study

**Individualized curriculum**
MT: 332 Curriculum type
HN: 1973

**Individualized instruction**
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Independent study

**Indo European languages**
MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

**Indo-China**
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1990
BT: Asia
NT: Cambodia
    Lao PDR
    Viet Nam
RT: South East Asia

**Indonesia**
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973

**Induction training**
MT: 351 Training
SN: Short training given by the employer to newly employed workers
HN: 1975
BT: Training

**Inductive methods** HN: (1973-2000)

**Industrial arts**
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Technology education

**Industrial education**
MT: 672 Vocational education
SN: All types of education related to industry including industrial arts and education for occupations in industry at all levels
HN: 1973
BT: Vocational education

**Industrial occupations**
MT: 155 Occupations
HN: 1973
BT: Occupations

**Industrial personnel**
MT: 441 Personnel
HN: 1973

**Industrial relations**
USE: Labour relations

**Industrial technology**
MT: 645 Technology
HN: 1973
BT: Technology

**Industrialization**
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1973
Industrialized buildings
HN: (1975-2000)
USE: Prefabricated buildings

Industry
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1973
NT: Construction industry Furniture industry
Publishing industry
Small scale industry

Industry and education
MT: 262 Roles and relationships
HN: 1990
UF: School industry relationship
BT: Relationship

Infancy
MT: 500 Age
HN: 1973

Infant behaviour
MT: 560 Behaviour
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour

Infant education
USE: Early childhood education

Infants
MT: 400 Stages of man
SN: From birth to 24 months (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Informal education
MT: 184 Education by form
SN: The process of learning which goes on continuously and incidentally for each individual, outside the organized situation of formal or non-formal education
HN: 1973
RT: Television viewing

Informal sector
MT: 150 Economy
SN: Refers to the unofficial, or non-registered and untaxed, therefore informal, sector of the economy.

Informatics
USE: Computer science

Information and communication technologies
USE: Information technology

Information centres
MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 1973
UF: Clearinghouses

Information dissemination
MT: 204 Information dissemination
SN: Diffusion of relevant information to specific user groups
HN: 1978
BT: Information utilization
RT: Internet

Information exchange
MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1978

Information gathering
MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1978

Information media
MT: 145 Communications
HN: 2007

Information needs
MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 2002
BT: Needs

Information networks
MT: 202 Record keeping
HN: 1978

Information processing
MT: 202 Record keeping
SN: Preparation, storage and retrieval

Informal education
MT: 184 Education by form
SN: The process of learning which goes on continuously and incidentally for each individual, outside the organized situation of formal or non-formal education
HN: 1973
RT: Television viewing

Informal sector
MT: 150 Economy
SN: Refers to the unofficial, or non-registered and untaxed, therefore informal, sector of the economy.
Information science

MT: 630 Sciences
HN: 1973

Information seeking

MT: 541 Interests
HN: 1973
UF: Inquiry training
BT: Learning processes

Information services

MT: 107 Services
SN: Activities and programmes for providing or diffusing information, whether in the form of primary sources (documents) or of secondary sources (bibliographies, abstracts, awareness lists, etc.)
HN: 1973
BT: Services

Information skills

MT: 533 Basic skills
SN: Basic to expert-level information abilities, involved in finding information and reading, analyzing, interpreting, applying, maintaining, and communicating it skillfully and appropriately (ERIC)
HN: 2000
RT: Information utilization

Information society

MT: 120 Society
SN: A society in which information is used as an economic resource, where greater use of information is made by the general public, and where information systems are being developed to extend public access to educational and cultural provision
HN: 2000
UF: Knowledge society

Information specialists

MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1978

Information systems

MT: 201 Management
HN: 1973
NT: Feedback

Information technology

MT: 140 Research and technology
SN: The application of modern communication and computing technologies to the creation, management and use of information (ERIC)
HN: 2000
UF: ICT
  - Information and communication technologies
  RT: Internet
    - Knowledge management

Information theory

MT: 204 Information dissemination
SN: Mathematical theory concerned with the rate and accuracy of information transmission within a system as affected by the number and width of channels, distortion, noise, etc.
HN: 1984

Information utilization

MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1978
BT: Information processing
NT: Information dissemination
RT: Information skills

Initial employment

MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1975

Initial Teaching Alphabet

MT: 661 Reading methods
HN: 1973

Innovation

MT: 200 Administrative policies
SN: Applies to policies and management aspects
HN: 1973
NT: Educational innovations

Inplant programmes
MT: 673 Vocational methods
SN: Educational or training programmes carried on within commercial or industrial establishments
HN: 1973

Inquiry training
USE: Information seeking

INRULED
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO International Research and Training Centre for Rural Education
HN: 2000

Insecurity
MT: 540 Affection
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological patterns

Inservice courses
MT: 334 Short courses
HN: 1973
BT: Courses
NT: Institute type courses
Refresher courses

Inservice education
MT: 321 Adult programmes
SN: Courses or programmes providing sustained further study enabling professional persons to improve their qualifications
HN: 1973
NT: Inservice teacher education

Inservice teacher education
MT: 690 Teacher education
SN: Designed to enable teachers to be retrained, or to obtain a higher level certificate, or even be initially trained when already in the field

HN: 1973
BT: Inservice education
Teacher education

Inspection
USE: Supervision

Inspectors
MT: 420 Educational personnel
SN: Officials with administrative and pedagogical responsibilities in respect of group of educational institutions
HN: 1973
BT: Educational personnel
NT: Primary school inspectors
Secondary school inspectors

Institute type courses
MT: 334 Short courses
SN: Designed to provide advanced study in a subject field and lasting only a few days
HN: 1973
BT: Inservice courses

Institutional autonomy
MT: 265 School administration
SN: Arrangements giving educational establishment at any level a degree of autonomy in administrative and programme matters
HN: 2000
UF: Educational autonomy
Institutional self management
School autonomy
Self government
BT: Decentralization
RT: Educational management

Institutional framework
MT: 260 School systems
HN: 1978

Institutional self management
HN: (1975-2000)
USE: Institutional autonomy

Institutions
MT: 125 Institutions
**Instruction**
MT: 352 Instruction
SN: The whole process of imparting knowledge or skills, from planning and implementation to evaluation and feedback (ERIC)
HN: 1973
NT: Audiovisual instruction
   - College instruction Group instruction
   - Home instruction
   - Multimedia instruction
   - Remedial instruction
   - University instruction
RT: Instructional design
   - Teaching

**Instructional design**
MT: 352 Instruction
SN: Analysis and prescription of optimal instructional methods (ERIC)
HN: 2007
   - RT: Curriculum development
   - Educational strategies
   - Educational technology
   - Instruction
   - Instructional improvement
   - Instructional innovation

**Instructional films**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Films

**Instructional improvement**
MT: 352 Instruction
HN: 1973
RT: Instructional design

**Instructional innovation**
MT: 352 Instruction
HN: 1973
RT: Instructional design

**Instructional programmes**
MT: 320 Instructional programmes
SN: Outline of procedures, courses and subjects to be provided by an educational institution over a given period of time
HN: 1973
NT: Accelerated programmes
   - Dropout programmes
   - Enrichment programmes
   - Preprimary programmes
   - Special programmes
   - University programmes
RT: Curriculum

**Instructional programming**
HN: (1973-2000)

**Instructional television**
MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973
BT: Educational television
NT: Closed circuit television

**Instructional trips**
MT: 381 Extracurricular
SN: As part of planned curriculum
HN: 1973

**Insurance programmes**
MT: 241
SN: Device for the reduction of economic risk
HN: 1973
BT: Programmes

**Integrated activities**
MT: 357 Activities
SN: Systematic organization of units into a meaningful pattern
HN: 1973
BT: Activities

**Integrated curriculum**
MT: 330
SN: Systematic organization of units into a meaningful pattern
HN: 1973
SN: Systematic organization of curriculum content and parts into a meaningful pattern
HN: 1973

**Intelligent classroom**
MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 2007

**Intended curriculum**
USE: Official curriculum

**Intensive language courses**
MT: 663 Language methods
SN: Modern language courses that involve more contact hours per day than conventional courses offer
HN: 1973

**Interaction**
MT: 285 Variables
SN: Of systems or factors, not people
HN: 1973

**Intellectual development**
MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973
BT: Mental development

**Intellectual property**
MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 2007
RT: Copyrights

**Intellectualization**
USE: Abstract reasoning

**Intelligence**
MT: 520 Ability
HN: 1973
UF: Mental ability
BT: Ability
NT: Comprehension

**Intelligence factors**
MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

**Intelligence quotient**
MT: 520 Ability HN:
1973

**Intelligence tests**
MT: 394 Psychological tests
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological tests

**Integrating rural development**
MT: 151 Development
HN: 1973
BT: Rural development

**Integration**
MT: 122 Community
HN: 1973
NT: Racial integration
Social integration
RT: Intergroup relations
Socialization

**Interactive learning**
MT: 356 Learning methods
SN: Two-way learning systems that allow interaction between the user and the system
HN: 2000
RT: Computer assisted learning

**Intercultural communication**
MT: 130 Culture
HN: 2007
BT: Communication
RT: Bilingualism
Communication problems
Cultural diversity
Culture
Intercultural education
Multicultural education
Multiculturalism
Multilingualism
Intercultural education
MT: 183 Education by type
HN: 2002
UF: Intercultural programmes RT:
Intercultural communication
   International dimension
   Multicultural education

*Intercultural programmes*
HN: (1973-2002)
USE: Intercultural education

Interdisciplinarity
MT: 331 Curriculum development
HN: 1984

Interdisciplinary approach
MT: 331 Curriculum development
HN: 1973

Interest
MT: 241 Expenditure
SN: The price paid for the use of money over time
HN: 1973

Interest inventories
MT: 393 Educational tests
SN: Measures designed to reveal the objects and activities that are of interest to, preferred, liked or disliked by an individual (ERIC)
HN: 1990
UF: Interest tests
BT: Educational tests

*Interest tests*
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Interest inventories

Interests
MT: 541 Interests
HN: 1973
NT: Vocational interests

Intergenerational education
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 2007

Intergovernmental organizations
MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 2007
BT: International organizations

*Intergroup relations*
MT: 122 Community
HN: 1973
BT: Social relations
RT: Competition
   Integration

*Interinstitutional cooperation*
MT: 262 Roles and relationships
HN: 1973
   RT: Educational cooperation
   Partnerships in education

Intermediate administrative units
MT: 261 Administrative organization
   SN: Administering to districts rather than to individual institutions
HN: 1973

Intermediate education
USE: Lower secondary education

Intermediate grades
MT: 342 Grade organization
   SN: Grades corresponding to lower secondary education
   HN: 1973
   BT: Grades (programme divisions)
   RT: Lower secondary schools

Intermediate technologies
MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1978

Internal assessment
MT: 391 Testing
SN: Evaluation of students performed within the institution
HN: 1975

International agencies
MT: 103 Central agencies
HN: 1973
International conventions
MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1978
BT: International instruments

International cooperation
MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
HN: 1973

International declarations
MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 2002
BT: International instruments

International dimension
MT: 331 Curriculum development
SN: In education and curriculum
HN: 2000
RT: Intercultural education
   International education
   International understanding

International education
MT: 640 Social sciences
SN: Study of the educational, social, political and economic forces in international relations
HN: 1973
RT: International dimension
   International solidarity

International education consultants
HN: (1973-2000)

International experts
MT: 430 Consultants
HN: 1973
UF: Experts
BT: Educational missions
   Specialists
RT: Technical cooperation

International instruments
MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 2002
NT: International conventions
   International declarations

International organizations
MT: 110 Organizations
SN: Non-governmental bodies
HN: 1973
BT: Organizations
NT: Intergovernmental organizations

International problems
USE: Universal concerns

International programmes
MT: 109 Programmes HN: 1973
BT: Programmes

International recommendations
MT: 170 Legal terms
SN: Adopted by international agencies
HN: 1978
BT: International instruments

International relations
MT: 640 Social sciences
SN: As field of study, forming part of social sciences
HN: 1973
RT: International solidarity

International solidarity
MT: 640 Social Sciences
HN: 2007
RT: Human rights education
   International education
   International relations
   Peace education

International surveys
MT: 203 Surveys HN: 1973
BT: Surveys
International understanding
MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973
RT: International dimension

International universities
MT: 307 Colleges and universities
HN: 1990
BT: Universities

Internet
MT: 760 Computers
HN: 2002
NT: Networks
  RT: Information dissemination
  Information technology

Internship programmes
MT: 222 Tenure
SN: Programmes offering supervised practical experience for advanced students or recent graduates in professional fields (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Interpersonal problems
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Interpersonal relationship

Interpersonal relationship
MT: 553 Relationship
HN: 1973
UF: Interpersonal problems
BT: Relationship
NT: Family relationship
  Peer relationship
  Student teacher relationship
RT: Competition

Interplant training
MT: 673 Vocational methods
SN: Scheme whereby two or more enterprises combine to carry out training functions (e.g. run courses or programmes, employ full-time training staff) which they would be unable, or less able to carry out individually (ILO)
HN: 1990
BT: Training

Interpreters
MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1973

Intervention
MT: 350 Teaching
SN: Action performed to direct or influence behaviour
HN: 1973

Interviews
MT: 221 Recruitment
HN: 1973
RT: Field studies

Intonation
MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973

Investment
MT: 152 Financial
HN: 1973

IPPF
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Planned Parenthood Federation
HN: 1973

IRA
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Reading Association
HN: 1990

Iran
USE: Iran (Islamic Republic)

Iran (Islamic Republic)
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Iran
  Persia
BT: Middle East
Iraq
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
  Gulf States
  Middle East

Ireland
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Eire
  Irish Republic
BT: EEC countries
  European Union
  OECD countries
  Western Europe

Irish Republic USE: Ireland

ISA
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Schools Association
HN: 1990

IsDB
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Islamic Development Bank
HN: 1990

ISESCO
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Islamic Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
HN: 1990

Islamic education
MT: 188 Education by ideology
HN: 1984

ISO
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Organization for Standardization
HN: 1973

Israel
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Mediterranean countries
  Middle East

ISSC
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Social Science Council
HN: 1990

Italy
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: EEC countries European Union Mediterranean countries OECD countries Western Europe

Itinerant teachers
MT: 424 Instructional staff
SN: Teachers who travel from school to school, or to homes and hospitals
HN: 1973

ITU
SN: International Telecommunication Union
HN: (1973-2000)

IUCN
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: World Conservation Union
HN: 1990

Ivory Coast
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Côte d'Ivoire
Jamaica  
MT: 803 America - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: Caribbean  

Japan  
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: East Asia  
  OECD countries  

Java  
USE: Indonesia  

Jews  
MT: 475 Religious groups  
HN: 1973  

Job analysis  
MT: 221 Recruitment  
SN: The analysis of a job to provide a job description for the purposes of individual occupational choice, personnel recruitment, development of training schemes, job enlargement, etc. (UNBIS)  
HN: 1973  

Job applicants  
MT: 451 Classes of workers  
HN: 1973  

Job application  
MT: 221 Recruitment  
HN: 1973  

Job satisfaction  
MT: 563 Careers  
HN: 1973  

Job tenure  
MT: 153 Labour  
HN: 1973 RT: Tenure  
USE: Vocational training  

Jordan  
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: Arab countries  
  Middle East  

Journalism  
MT: 648 Information sciences  
HN: 1973 RT: Press  

Junior colleges  
MT: 307 Colleges and universities SN: Public or private post-secondary institutions providing at least 2, but less than 4, years of academic and/or occupational education (ERIC)  
HN: 1973  
UF: Community colleges  
BT: Colleges  

Justice  
MT: 170 Legal terms  
HN: 2007  
UF: Social justice  
RT: Civil rights  
  Human rights  
  Laws  

Kazakhstan  
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories  
HN: 1991  
BT: Central Asia  
  CIS countries  

Kenya  
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: East Africa  
  Horn of Africa  
  RT: English speaking Africa  

Khmer Republic  
USE: Cambodia  

Kindergarten  
MT: 342 Grade organization
SN: Applied to the grade, not the institution, for which use 'Nursery schools''
HN: 1973
BT: Grades (programme divisions)

Kindergarten children
MT: 411 School students
HN: 1973
BT: Preschool children

Kiribati
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1984
UF: Gilbert Islands
  Line Islands
  Phoenix Islands
BT: Oceania
  Small States

Knowledge
MT: 520 Ability
SN: Information that is presented within a particular context, yielding insight on application in that context, by members of a community (UNESCO)
HN: 2007

Knowledge level
MT: 535 Achievement
SN: Extent of knowledge gained
HN: 1973

Knowledge management
MT: 204 Information dissemination
SN: A system of initiatives, methods and tools to create value-added expertise and information to improve organizational efficiency, responsiveness, competency, and innovation through the networking of people and ideas using a technological infrastructure
HN: 2002
RT: Information skills
  Information technology
  Networks

Knowledge obsolescence
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1984

Knowledge society
USE: Information society

Korea DPR
USE: Democratic People's Rep. of Korea

Korea R
USE: Republic of Korea

Kuwait
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
  Gulf States
  Middle East

Kyrgyzstan
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1991
BT: Central Asia
  CIS countries

Laboratories
MT: 711 Educational spaces
HN: 1973

Laboratory equipment
MT: 740 Supplies
HN: 1973
BT: Equipment

Laboratory experiments
MT: 671 Science methods
HN: 1973
BT: Experiments

Laboratory procedures
MT: 671 Science methods
SN: Teaching procedures used in the laboratory phase of instruction
HN: 1973

Laboratory schools
MT: 305 Schools - experimental
SN: Schools of primary and secondary grades attached to a university for purposes of research and teacher training
HN: 1973
UF: Practice schools
BT: Experimental schools

Laboratory techniques
MT: 671 Science methods
HN: 1973

Laboratory training
HN: (1973-2000)

Labour
MT: 153 Labour
HN: 1973

Labour demands
MT: 153 Labour
HN: 1973

Labour force
HN: (1973-1989) USE: Manpower

Labour force nonparticipants
MT: 450 Workers collectively SN:
Persons neither employed nor looking for employment (ERIC) HN: 1973

Labour laws
MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973 BT: Laws

Labour market
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1973

Labour organizations
USE: Trade unions

Labour relations
MT: 153 Labour
SN: Covers broad relations between: employers and employees; management and organized labour;

labour, management and the government. Excludes specific relationship between an employer and an individual employee (personnel management)
HN: 1973
UF: Employer employee relationship
BT: Social relations

Land reform
USE: Agrarian reform

Language
MT: 131 Language
HN: 1973
SN: Restrict to abstract sense of oral communication; for specific senses use 'Languages' or 'National language' HN: 1973
NT: Language minorities
Language usage
RT: Languages

Language ability
MT: 520 Ability
HN: 1973
BT: Ability

Language arts
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973
NT: Listening
Reading
Speaking
Translation
Writing

Language development
MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973
BT: Mental development

Language enrichment
MT: 662 Language instruction
HN: 1973

Language handicaps
MT: 571 Handicaps
HN: 1973
Language research
MT: 280 Field of research
HN: 1973

Language role
MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973
BT: Sociolinguistics

Language skills
MT: 533 Basic skills
HN: 1973
BT: Skills

Language teachers
MT: 425 Subject teachers
HN: 1973
BT: Subject teachers

Language tests
MT: 393 Educational tests
HN: 1973
BT: Educational tests

Language typology
MT: 621 Linguistics
SN: Classification of languages on the basis of similarities and differences in their structural features - phonology, grammar and vocabulary, including semantic meaning in specific contexts (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Language usage
MT: 131 Language
HN: 1973
BT: Language

Languages
MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973
NT: Classical languages
- Indigenous languages
- Modern languages
- National language
RT: Language
- Official languages Second languages
Lao PDR
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Indo-China

Lapland
HN: (1984-2000)

Large group instruction
MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1973
BT: Group instruction

Large type materials
MT: 734 Special aids
HN: 1973

LAS
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: League of Arab States
HN: 1973

Lateral dominance
MT: 503 Physiology
HN: 1973
UF: Left handedness

Latin America
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
BT: America
NT: Mexico
RT: Amazonia
  Andean countries
  Caribbean
  Central America
  South America
  Southern Cone

Latvia
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1991
BT: Baltic States
  Eastern Europe

Law enforcement
MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973

Laws
MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973
NT: Central government laws
  Educational legislation
  Labour laws
  Provincial laws
  Public health laws
RT: Justice

Lawyers
MT: 460 Law and order professions
HN: 1973

Leadership
MT: 554 Group membership
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour

Leadership training
MT: 681 Professional education
HN: 1973

Learner centred approach
MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Teaching method that utilizes student experiences, backgrounds and interests
HN: 2000
UF: Child centred learning
Student centred learning

Learning
MT: 512 Learning
HN: 1973
NT: Activity learning
  Adult learning
  Associative learning
  Discovery learning
  Multisensory learning
  Preschool learning
  Rote learning
  Sequential learning
  Symbolic learning
  Transformative learning
  Verbal learning
  Visual learning
  Work based learning
RT: Learning skills

Learning activities
MT: 537 Learning activities
HN: 1973

Learning centres
USE: Study centres

Learning difficulties
MT: 513 Learning processes
HN: 1973

Learning disabilities
MT: 513 Learning processes
SN: Distinguished by sharp imbalance within the student's cognitive development and by marked underachievement
HN: 1973
RT: Disabled students
   Inclusive education
   Special needs education

Learning needs
MT: 536 Individual needs
SN: Knowledge, skills, attitudes required for adequate individual and social development
HN: 1978
BT: Needs
RT: Curriculum development

Learning organization
MT: 512 Learning HN: 2007
RT: Organizations

Learning outcomes
MT: 535 Achievement
SN: That which a student is expected to be able to do as a result of a learning activity
HN: 2007

Learning processes
MT: 513 Learning processes
HN: 1973
NT: Concept formation
   Feedback

Information seeking
Retention

Learning readiness
MT: 531 Maturation
HN: 1973
BT: Readiness

Learning region
MT: 264 School district
HN: 2007

Learning skills
MT: 533 Basic skills
SN: Ways in which students can become more effective in their studies by becoming aware of the learning processes involved. Includes note taking, revision etc. HN: 2000
BT: Skills
NT: Study skills
RT: Learning

Learning society
USE: Lifelong learning

Learning specialists
MT: 430 Consultants
SN: Persons who assume leadership of an instruction unit and are responsible for the learning efficiency of the students
HN: 1973
BT: Specialists

Learning theories
MT: 513 Learning processes
HN: 1973
BT: Theories
RT: Transformative learning

Least developed countries
MT: 820 Economic groupings
HN: 2002
BT: Developing countries

Leave
MT: 222 Tenure
SN: Authorized absence from duty or employment
HN: 1990
UF: Leave of absence
NT: Paid educational leave

**Leave of absence**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Leave

**Lebanon**
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Mediterranean countries
Middle East

**Lecture halls**
MT: 711 Educational spaces
HN: 1975

**Lecturers**
MT: 422 Academic teaching personnel
HN: 1973
BT: Academic teaching personnel

**Lectures**
MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1973

**Leeward Islands**
USE: Caribbean

**Left handedness**
USE: Lateral dominance

**Legal aid**
MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973

**Legal education**
MT: 681 Professional education
HN: 1973

**Legal responsibility**
MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973
BT: Responsibility

**Legislators**
MT: 460 Law and order professions
HN: 1973

**Leisure**
MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973
UF: Recreation

**Leisure and education**
MT: 682 Values education
SN: Organized activities intended to help individuals or groups use non-work time in a manner conducive to physical and mental well-being (ERIC)
HN: 1990

**Lesotho**
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Southern Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

**Lesser Antilles**
USE: Caribbean

**Lesson observation**
MT: 691 Education courses
HN: 1990
UF: Lesson observation criteria
RT: Classroom observation

**Lesson observation criteria**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Lesson observation

**Lesson plans**
MT: 350 Teaching
HN: 1973

**Letters (correspondence)**
MT: 721 Documents
HN: 1973

**Levels of education**
MT: 185 Levels of education
SN: Broad steps of formal educational progression from very
elementary to more complicated learning experience. Used as a classification in educational organization and statistics
HN: 1975

Lexicography
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 2007
RT: Dictionary
Glossary
Vocabulary

Lexicology
MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973

Liberal arts
USE: Humanities

Liberia
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: West Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Librarians
MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1973
NT: School librarians

Libraries
MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 1973
NT: Mobile libraries
National libraries
Public libraries
School libraries
University libraries

Library collections
MT: 722 Books
HN: 1973

Library equipment
MT: 740 Supplies
HN: 1973
BT: Equipment

Library extension
MT: 382 Extension education
SN: Educational activities of public libraries
HN: 1973
BT: Extension education

Library science
MT: 648 Information sciences
HN: 1973

Library science
MT: 681 Professional education
SN: Education or training of professional and non professional library personnel
HN: 1973

Library services
MT: 270 School services
SN: Selecting, acquiring, evaluating, organizing of materials in order that the library may provide or disseminate information
HN: 1973

Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Maghreb
Mediterranean countries
North Africa

Liechtenstein
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Western Europe

Life cycle
MT: 500 Age
HN: 2007

Life histories
HN: 2007
USE: Biographies

Life skills
MT: 533 Basic skills
SN: Personal management and social skills which are necessary for adequate functioning on an independent basis (ERIC). Covers learning to know, learning to do, learning to be and learning to live together HN: 2000

**Lifelong education**
HN: (1975-2002)
USE: Lifelong learning

**Lifelong learning**
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
UF: Continuing education
   Continuous education
   Continuous learning
   Learning society
   Lifelong education
   Permanent education
RT: Transformative learning

**Listening**
MT: 252 Facilities design
HN: 1973

**Line Islands**
HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Kiribati

**Linear programmes**
MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1978

**Linguistic theory**
MT: 621 Linguistics
HN: 1973

**Literacy**
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 1973
NT: Adult literacy
   Family literacy
   Functional literacy
   Workplace literacy
RT: Literacy assessment

**Literacy assessment**
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 2007
BT: Educational diagnosis
RT: Literacy
   Literacy programmes
   Literacy tests

**Literacy campaigns**
MT: 271 Educational programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Educational programmes
RT: Literacy programmes

**Literacy centres**
MT: 311 Centres
HN: 1978

**Literacy classes**
MT: 343 Classes
HN: 1973
BT: Classes

Literacy materials
MT: 362 Teaching materials
SN: Materials selected or designed for developing literacy
HN: 2000
UF: Literacy primers

Literacy methods
MT: 661 Reading methods
HN: 1978

Literacy organizations
MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 1978
BT: Organizations

Literacy primers
HN: (1984-2000)
USE: Literacy materials

Literacy programmes
MT: 321 Adult programmes
SN: Teaching of reading, writing
RT: Literacy assessment

and social skills to prepare persons to function at the fifth grade level
HN: 1973
BT: Adult education programmes
RT: Literacy campaigns
Lighter assessment

Literacy retention
MT: 535 Achievement
SN: Skills retained after a literacy course
HN: 1978
BT: Retention

Literacy workers
MT: 421 Teachers
HN: 1984
UF: Literacy teachers

Literary analysis
MT: 615 Literature
HN: 1973

Literary criticism
MT: 615 Literature
HN: 1973

Literary genres
MT: 616 Literary genres
SN: Divisions of literature into categories or classes which group works by form or type, such as biographies, drama, essays, fiction or poetry, rather than by movements such as naturalism, realism, romanticism or by subject matter as in legends, myths, etc.
HN: 1973

Literary history
MT: 615 Literature
SN: Study of literature in historical context, term may also be linked with time identifiers
HN: 1973

Literary influences
MT: 615 Literature
HN: 1973
**Literacy statistics**
MT: 284 Data  
HN: 1978  
BT: Educational statistics

**Literacy teachers**
USE: Literacy workers

**Literacy tests**
MT: 393 Educational tests  
HN: 1978

**Literature**
MT: 615 Literature  
SN: Used by itself or linked to term for specific languages or identifier for time or geographical location  
HN: 1973

**Literature appreciation**
MT: 684 Aesthetic education  
HN: 1973
Literature review
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: A survey and analysis of materials published on a specific subject
HN: 1975
UF: Research reviews

Lithuania
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1991
BT: Baltic States
Eastern Europe

Litigation
USE: Court litigation

Livestock
HN: (1973-2000)

Living standards
MT: 150 Economy
SN: The level of goods and services obtainable for a given income (ILO)
HN: 1973
RT: Quality of life

Local autonomy
MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 1984

Local education authorities
MT: 263 Local relationships
HN: 1973

Local government
MT: 104 Intermediate, local agencies
HN: 1973
BT: Government

Local materials
MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 1975

Logic
MT: 600 Liberal arts
HN: 1973

Logical thinking
MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1973
BT: Thought processes

Longitudinal studies
MT: 282 Type of research
SN: Studies that follow a case or group of cases over a period of time; their purpose may be to gather normative data on growth, to plot trends, or to observe the effects of special factors
HN: 1973
NT: Followup studies

Low ability students
USE: Slow learners

Low achievers
MT: 415 Achievers
HN: 1973

Low income groups
MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1973
BT: Groups

Lower secondary education
MT: 185 Levels of education
HN: 1973
UF: Intermediate education
BT: Secondary education

Lower secondary schools
MT: 301 Schools - by level
HN: 1973
BT: Secondary schools
RT: Intermediate grades

Luxembourg
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
Western Europe

Macao
HN: (1973-2002)
Macau
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
SN: Use before December 1999. As from 2000, use 'China'
HN: 2000
BT: East Asia

Macedonia
USE: The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Machine tools
HN: (1973-2000)

Madagascar
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Indian Ocean Region
Southern Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Madeira
HN: (1973-2000)

Maghreb
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002
BT: Africa
NT: Algeria
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
Mauritania
Morocco
Tunisia
RT: Arab countries
North Africa

Magnet schools
MT: 306 Schools - by curriculum SN: Schools offering special courses not generally available and designed to attract pupils on a voluntary basis from an area wider than the usual catchment area (BET)
HN: 2000
RT: Catchment area

Main subjects (higher education)
MT: 331 Curriculum development

Maintenance
MT: 251 Facilities management
SN: Preservation or continuance of a condition
HN: 1973
NT: School maintenance

Major (students)
USE: Main subjects (higher education)

Maladjustment
MT: 551 Adjustment
HN: 1973

Malawi
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Nyasaland
BT: Southern Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Malayos Polynesian languages
MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

Malaysia
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: ASEAN countries
Newly industrializing countries
South East Asia

Maldives
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Small States
South Asia

Male
MT: 501 Sex
HN: 1973
Mali
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Sahel
West Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Malta
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Mediterranean countries
Small States
Western Europe

Management
MT: 201 Management
HN: 1973
NT: Budgeting
- Educational management
- Organizational change
- Personnel management

Management education
MT: 672 Vocational education
SN: Educational programmes to increase managerial and supervisory skills of managers and management trainees
HN: 1973
UF: Business education

Management systems
MT: 201 Management
HN: 1973

Manpower
MT: 153 Labour
SN: The economically active population (ILO)
HN: 1990
UF: Labour force

Manpower development
MT: 151 Development
SN: Programmes for training a labour force to meet the production needs of a country or a specific sector or industry
HN: 1973
BT: Development

Manpower needs
MT: 154 Employment
SN: General demand for labour, or demand in particular industries or sectors of the economy (ILO)
HN: 1973
BT: Needs

Manpower planning
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1978
RT: Organizational change

Manpower policy
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1978

Manual
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: Concise reference book giving instructions on how to perform certain tasks
HN: 1973

Manual communication
MT: 374 Special methods
SN: A form of communication with and among the deaf in which sign language and finger spelling are substituted for speech (ERIC)
HN: 1973
UF: Sign language

Mariana Islands
HN: (1984-1989)
Marital status
MT: 126 Family
HN: 1973

Market economy
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 2007
RT: Commerce Private enterprises
Private sector

Marketing
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 2007
RT: Advertising
Commerce
Commercial education

Marking
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973

Married students
MT: 413 College and university students
HN: 1973

Married women
MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1990
BT: Women

Married women returners
HN: (1978-2000)
USE: Women returners

Marshall Islands
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Oceania

Martinique
HN: (1973-2000)

Mass education
MT: 321 Adult programmes
SN: A large-scale undertaking aimed at disseminating information to or influence the opinion of the general public; may also be used in relation to the propagation of popular culture HN: 1984

Mass media
MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1973
NT: Films
Press
Radio
Television

Master teachers
MT: 426 Methods teachers
SN: Regular teachers whose skill and experience qualify them to assist in preparation of student teachers HN: 1973

Masters degrees
MT: 390 Certification
HN: 1973
BT: Degrees

Masters theses
MT: 721 Documents
HN: 1973

Materials evaluation
MT: 331 Curriculum development
HN: 1973
BT: Evaluation
RT: Teaching materials

Materials preparation
MT: 331 Curriculum development
HN: 1973
RT: Teaching materials

Materials selection
MT: 265 School administration
HN: 1978
RT: Teaching materials

Mathematical concepts
MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973
NT: Algebraic concepts
Arithmetical concepts
Geometric concepts
Number concepts

Mathematics
MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973
NT: Algebra
  Applied mathematics
  Arithmetic
  Geometry
  Modern mathematics

Mathematics instruction
MT: 670 Science instruction
HN: 1973
NT: Primary school mathematics
  Secondary school mathematics

Mathematics teachers
MT: 425 Subject teachers
HN: 1973
BT: Subject teachers

Maturation
MT: 531 Maturation
HN: 1973

Mauritania
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
  Maghreb
  Sahel
  West Africa

Mauritius
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Indian Ocean Region
  Small States
  Southern Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Measurement
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973
SN: Process of obtaining a numerical description of the extent to which persons, organizations or things possess specified characteristics (ERIC)

Measurement aims
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973

Measurement instruments
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973

Measurement techniques
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973

Mechanical equipment
HN: (1973-2000)

Mechanical skills
MT: 533 Basic skills
HN: 1973 BT: Skills

Mechanics (process)
MT: 645 Technology
HN: 1973

Media education
MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 2000
SN: Study of the media
RT: Television viewing

Media research
MT: 280 Field of research
HN: 1973

Media resource centres
MT: 312 Research and development centres
HN: 1978
UF: Multimedia centres

Media specialists
MT: 430 Consultants
HN: 1973
BT: Specialists
Media technology
MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1973

Mediation theory
MT: 511 Responses
SN: Accounting for association of stimulus and response in terms of internal or mediating processes HN: 1973
BT: Theories

Medical consultants
MT: 433 Health personnel
HN: 1973
BT: Consultants

Medical education
MT: 681 Professional education
HN: 1973

Medical evaluation
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973

Medical services
MT: 160 Health
SN: Care provided to the individual to maintain and restore physical and mental health
HN: 1973
UF: Medical treatment
Treatment
BT: Health services

Medical supplies
MT: 751 Medical supplies
HN: 1973
BT: Supplies

Medical treatment
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Medical services

Medicine
MT: 651 Health
HN: 1973

Mediterranean areas
USE: Mediterranean countries

Mediterranean countries
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
UF: Mediterranean areas
NT: Albania
Algeria
Croatia
Cyprus
Egypt
France
Greece
Israel
Italy
Lebanon
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
Malta
Monaco
Morocco
Palestine
Serbia and Montenegro
Spain
Syrian AR
Tunisia
Turkey
Yugoslavia
RT: Arab countries
Europe
Middle East
North Africa

Meetings
MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1973

Memorizing
MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1973
BT: Cognitive processes

Men
MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1978
BT: Adults
NT: Fathers

Mens education
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
HN: 1990
RT: Boys education

**Mental ability**

USE: Intelligence

**Mental development**

MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973
NT: Cognitive development Intellectual development
Language development

**Mental handicaps**

MT: 571 Handicaps
HN: 1973
BT: Handicaps

**Mental health**

MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973
BT: Health

**Mental health programmes**

MT: 160 Health
HN: 1973
BT: Health programmes

**Mental illness**

MT: 570 States of handicap
HN: 1973

**Mental retardation**

MT: 570 States of handicap
HN: 1973

**Mental tests**

MT: 394 Psychological tests
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological tests

**Mentally handicapped**

MT: 403 Handicapped
SN: Children or adults
HN: 1984
UF: Mentally retarded
BT: Disabled persons
NT: Psychotics

**Mentally retarded**

USE: Mentally handicapped

**MERCOSUR**

MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Mercado Común del Sur
HN: 2000

**Metalworking**

MT: 645 Technology
HN: 1973

**Meteorology**

MT: 633 Physical sciences
HN: 1973

**Methodological problems**

MT: 281 Problems
SN: Relating to teaching methods
HN: 1973

**Methods courses**

MT: 691 Education courses
SN: Courses in standard classroom procedures that may be used in teaching any subject (ERIC)
HN: 1973

**Methods teachers**

MT: 426 Methods teachers
SN: Teacher educators who provide instruction in how to teach a particular subject or general classroom procedures that may be used in teaching any subject (ERIC)
HN: 1973

**Metric system**

MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1978

**Mexico**

MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Latin America
NT: Newly industrializing countries OECD countries
RT: Central America
Microform readers
MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment
HN: 1973

Microforms
MT: 721 Documents
SN: Photographically reduced documents
HN: 1973

Micronesia
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1996
UF: Caroline Islands
BT: Oceania
   Small States

Microteaching
MT: 691 Education courses
SN: An experimental teacher training method using small groups of students
HN: 1973

Middle age
MT: 500 Age
HN: 1984

Middle Ages
MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1984

Middle class
MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
BT: Social class

Middle class parents
MT: 401 Families
HN: 1973
BT: Parents

Middle East
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
UF: Near East
BT: Asia
NT: Afghanistan
   Bahrain

Cyprus
Iran (Islamic Republic)
Iraq
Israel
Jordan
Kuwait
Lebanon
Oman
Palestine
Republic of Yemen
Saudi Arabia
Syrian AR
Turkey
United Arab Emirates
RT: Arab countries
   Gulf States
   Mediterranean countries

Middle schools
MT: 301 Schools - by level
HN: 1973
BT: Schools

Midway Islands
HN: (1984-2000)

Migrant education
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
HN: 1973

Migrant problems
MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

Migrant workers
USE: Foreign workers

Migrants
MT: 470 Migrants
HN: 1973

Migration
MT: 124 Demography
SN: Temporary movement within country or between countries
HN: 1973 Military education
MT: 672 Vocational education
HN: 1990
UF: Military science Military training

Military personnel
MT: 441 Personnel
SN: Covers armed forces as well as ex-soldiers or veterans
HN: 1973

Military science
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Military education

Military training
HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Military education

Minicourses
USE: Short courses

Minimal brain injury
MT: 570 States of handicap
HN: 1973

Ministries of education
USE: Central educational agencies

Ministry of Education
MT: 860 National agencies
SN: Link to country location
HN: 1973

Ministry of Education report
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1978

Minority group children
MT: 402 Disadvantaged
HN: 1973
BT: Children

Minority group education
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
SN: The education of members of minority groups
HN: 2000

Minority group influences
MT: 123 Ethnic distribution

SN: Influences of minority groups on other groups or society as a whole (ERIC)
HN: 2000
UF: Minority role

Minority group teachers
MT: 421 Teachers
HN: 1973

Minority groups
MT: 443 Groups
SN: Subgroups within a larger society that are distinguished from the majority and each other by race, national heritage or sometimes by religious or cultural affiliation (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Groups
NT: Gypsies
RT: Ethnic groups
Indigenous populations
Language minorities

Minority languages
USE: Language minorities

Minority role
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Minority group influences

Mobile educational services
MT: 270 School services
HN: 1973
BT: Services

Mobile libraries
MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 2000
UF: Bookmobiles
BT: Libraries
RT: Motor vehicles

Mobile schools
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973
RT: Relocatable facilities
Mobility
MT: 124 Demography
Mobility aids
MT: 734 Special aids
HN: 1973

Models
MT: 733 Exhibits
SN: A representation in three dimensions of some projected or existing structure, or of some material object, showing the proportions and arrangements of its parts
HN: 1973

Modern history
MT: 641 History
HN: 1973
BT: History

Modern language instruction
MT: 662 Language instruction
HN: 1973
UF: Foreign language instruction
BT: Language instruction

Modern language primary programmes
MT: 662 Language instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Language programmes

Modern languages
MT: 627 Languages in time
HN: 1973
BT: Languages

Modern mathematics
MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973
BT: Mathematics

Modern times
MT: 840 Time location

Modernization
MT: 120 Society
SN: Process of change in a society or social institution in which the most recent ways, ideas, or styles are adapted or acquired (ERIC)
HN: 1990
BT: Development
Social change
RT: Organizational change

Modular approach HN: (1978-2000)

Modular courses
MT: 333 Courses
SN: Modular courses composed of virtually self-contained units (BET)
HN: 2000
NT: Modular training

Modular curriculum
MT: 331 Curriculum development
SN: Organization of instructional materials and procedures in self-contained units
HN: 2000

Modular training
MT: 351 Training
HN: 1975
BT: Modular courses
Training

Moldova
USE: Republic of Moldova

Monaco
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Mediterranean countries
Western Europe

Mongolia
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973  
BT: CMEA countries  
East Asia

**Mongolism**  
USE: Downs syndrome

**Montserrat**  
HN: (1973-2000)

**Moral education**  
MT: 682 Values education  
HN: 1973  
UF: Ethical instruction  
BT: Values education  
RT: Moral values

**Moral issues**  
MT: 100 Abstract ideas  
HN: 1973  
RT: Moral values

**Moral values**  
MT: 555 Self concept  
HN: 1973 BT: Values  
RT: Moral education  
Moral issues  
Social values

**Morocco**  
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: Arab countries  
Maghreb  
Mediterranean countries  
North Africa

**Morphemes**  
MT: 622 Grammar  
HN: 1973

**Morphology (languages)**  
MT: 622 Grammar  
HN: 1973

**Moslems**  
MT: 475 Religious groups  
HN: 1973

**Mother tongue**  
MT: 131 Language  
HN: 1973

**Mother tongue instruction**  
MT: 662 Language instruction  
HN: 1973  
BT: Language instruction

**Mothers**  
MT: 401 Families  
HN: 1973  
BT: Parents  
Women

**Motivation**  
MT: 541 Interests  
HN: 1973  
NT: Student motivation  
Teacher motivation

**Motor development**  
MT: 530 Personality development  
HN: 1973  
BT: Physical development

**Motor reactions**  
MT: 511 Responses  
HN: 1973  
BT: Physical activities

**Motor vehicles**  
MT: 743 Motor vehicles  
HN: 1973  
RT: Mobile libraries

**Mozambique**  
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: Southern Africa  
RT: Portuguese speaking Africa

**Multicultural education**  
MT: 183 Education by type SN: Education involving two or more ethnic groups and designed to help participants clarify their own
ethnic identity and that of others, reduce prejudice and stereotyping, and promote cultural pluralism and equal participation.

**Multiculturalism**
- MT: 130 Culture
- HN: 1990
- UF: Pluriculturalism
- RT: Intercultural diversity

**Multilaterial aid**
- MT: 106 Aid
- SN: Support channelled through international agencies
- HN: 1973
- UF: Development aid
- RT: Bilateral aid

**Multilingualism**
- MT: 131 Language
- HN: 1990
- UF: Plurilingualism
- RT: Intercultural communication

**Multimedia centres**
- USE: Media resource centres

**Multimedia instruction**
- MT: 355 Teaching methods
- HN: 1973
- BT: Instruction

**Multiple choice tests**
- MT: 392 Tests - general
- HN: 1973

**Multiple class teaching**
- MT: 340 School organization
- HN: 1973

**Multiple handicaps**
- MT: 571 Handicaps
- HN: 1973

**Multisensory learning**
- MT: 512 Learning
- SN: Learning that involves the processing of stimuli through two or more senses (e.g. through hearing as well as seeing) (ERIC)
- HN: 1973
- BT: Learning

**Municipalities**
- MT: 102 Political structure
- HN: 1973
- UF: Cities
- RT: City government

**Museums**
- MT: 310 Other institutions
- HN: 1973

**Music**
- MT: 610 Fine arts
- HN: 1973
- BT: Fine arts

**Music appreciation**
- MT: 684 Aesthetic education
- HN: 1973

**Music education**
- MT: 684 Aesthetic education
- HN: 1973

**Music teachers**
- MT: 425 Subject teachers
- HN: 1973

**Musical instruments**
- MT: 741 Classroom materials
- HN: 1973

**Musicians**
- MT: 461 Arts and physical professions
- HN: 1973
Myanmar
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1990
UF: Burma
BT: South East Asia

Mythology
MT: 616 Literary genres
HN: 1973

Namibia
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: South West Africa
BT: Southern Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Nation building
USE: National integration

National cadres
MT: 441 Personnel
HN: 1973

National Commission for UNESCO
MT: 860 National agencies
SN: Link to country location
HN: 1973

National curriculum
MT: 330 Curriculum
SN: Any curriculum adopted by a particular country that students of given ages or academic levels take in order to advance or graduate (ERIC)
HN: 2000
BT: Official curriculum
NT: Core curriculum

National demography
MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

National educational system
USE: Educational organization

National history
MT: 641 History
SN: Linked to geographical identifier
HN: 1973
BT: History

National integration
MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1975
UF: Nation building RT: Social integration

National interagency coordination
MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
HN: 1973

National language
MT: 626 Languages
SN: Used by itself or linked to identifier for geographical location
HN: 1973
BT: Languages

National libraries
MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 1973
BT: Libraries

National literature
MT: 615 Literature
SN: Used by itself or linked to identifier for geographical location
HN: 1973

National norms
MT: 284 Data
HN: 1973

National organizations
MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 1973
BT: Organizations
NT: Parent associations Parent teacher organizations Professional associations Religious organizations Student organizations Teacher associations Trade unions
Youth organizations
RT: Civil society Development organizations

National planning
MT: 108 Planning
HN: 1973
BT: Planning
NT: National regional planning

National programmes
MT: 109 Programmes
SN: Privately or publicly sponsored nation-wide programmes (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Programmes
NT: Government programmes
National regional programmes

National regional cooperation
MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
SN: Between geographical parts of single country
HN: 1973

National regional disparities
MT: 151 Development
HN: 1975

National regional planning
MT: 108 Planning
HN: 1973
BT: National planning

National regional programmes
MT: 109 Programmes
SN: At level of part of national territory
HN: 1973
BT: National programmes

National service
MT: 125 Institutions
SN: A service, often compulsory, to be provided by citizens to their country, e.g. military service, civic service, etc.
HN: 1973

National surveys
MT: 203 Surveys
HN: 1973
BT: Surveys
NT: Provincial surveys
School surveys

Nationalism
MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973

Native American languages
MT: 625 Language families
HN: 2000
UF: American Indian languages

Natural disaster
MT: 250 Physical facilities planning
HN: 1975

Natural heritage
MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 2007
RT: Cultural heritage
Environmental awareness
Environmental conservation

Natural resources
MT: 700 Resources
HN: 1973
BT: Resources

Nauru
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1984
UF: Pleasant Island
BT: Oceania
Small States

Near East
USE: Middle East

Need gratification
MT: 536 Individual needs
SN: Satisfaction of basic needs
HN: 1973

Needs
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
SN: Particular points or respects in which some necessity or want is present or felt  
HN: 1973  
NT: Basic needs  
   Educational needs  
   Financial needs  
   Health needs  
   Individual needs  
   Information needs  
   Learning needs  
   Manpower needs  
   Student needs  

Needs assessment  
MT: 151 Development  
SN: In relation to development programmes  
HN: 1984  

Negotiation  
MT: 200 Administrative policies  
HN: 2007  

Nepal  
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: Himalayan States  

Nervous system  
MT: 502 Growth patterns  
HN: 1973  

Netherlands  
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
UF: Holland  
BT: EEC countries  
   European Union  
   OECD countries  
   Western Europe  

Netherlands Antilles HN: (1973-2000)  

Network analysis  
MT: 201 Management  

SN: Examination of the interactive communication patterns among individuals, groups and/or organizations (ERIC)  
HN: 1975  

Networks  
MT: 204 Information dissemination  
SN: Series of points interconnected by communication channels  
HN: 1973  
BT: Internet  
RT: Capacity building  
   Community of practice  
   Knowledge management  

Neurological handicaps  
MT: 571 Handicaps  
SN: Covers cerebral palsy and epilepsy  
HN: 1973  
BT: Handicaps  

Neurotics  
MT: 403 Handicapped  
HN: 1973  
BT: Disabled persons  

New Caledonia  
HN: (1973-2000)  

New Hebrides  
USE: Vanuatu  

New literates  
MT: 412 Nonformal students  
HN: 1973  

New Zealand  
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: Oceania  
   OECD countries  
   RT: Cook Islands  
   Niue  

Newly industrializing countries  
MT: 820 Economic groupings  
HN: 2002
NT: Argentina
Brazil
Hong Kong
Malaysia
Mexico
Republic of Korea
Singapore
Taiwan
Thailand

Newspapers
MT: 720 Publications
HN: 1973 BT: Press

NGO
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: International Non-Governmental Organization
HN: 1975

Nicaragua
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Central America

Niger
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973 BT:
  Sahel West
  Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Nigeria
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973 BT:
  Sahel West
  Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Nineteenth century
MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1973

Niue
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Oceania
  Small States
RT: New Zealand

Nomadism
MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

Nomads
MT: 470 Migrants
HN: 1973
NT: Gypsies

Noncredit courses
MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1973
BT: Courses

Nondiscriminatory education
USE: Equal education

Nonformal education
MT: 184 Education by form
SN: Activities or programmes organized outside the framework of the established school system but directed to definite educational objectives
HN: 1973

Nongraded classes
MT: 343 Classes
SN: Grouping students according to such characteristics as academic achievement, mental and physical ability, or emotional development rather than by age or grade level (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Classes

Nongraded curriculum
HN: (1973-2000)

Nongraded schools
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973
**Nongraded system** HN: (1973-1989)

**Noninstructional responsibility**  
MT: 231 Responsibility  
SN: Teachers' duties in respect to out-of-school activities  
HN: 1973  
BT: Responsibility

**Nonprofessional personnel**  
MT: 441 Personnel  
HN: 1973

**Nonprofit organizations**  
MT: 125 Institutions  
HN: 2002  
UF: Foundations  
Trusts  
NT: Educational foundations

**Norfolk Island** HN:  
(1984-2000)

**North Africa**  
MT: 801 Regions and subregions  
HN: 1973  
BT: Africa  
NT: Algeria  
Egypt  
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya  
Morocco  
Tunisia  
RT: Arab countries  
Maghreb  
Mediterranean countries

**North America**  
MT: 801 Regions and subregions  
HN: 1984  
BT: America  
NT: Canada  
USA

**North Korea**  
USE: Democratic People's Rep. of Korea

**North Pole**  
HN: (1984-2000)

**North Yemen**  
USE: Yemen

**Northern Ireland**  
USE: UK

**Northern Mariana Islands**  
HN: (1990-2000)

**Norway**  
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: OECD countries  
Scandinavia

**Novels**  
MT: 616 Literary genres  
HN: 1973

**Nuclear physics**  
MT: 633 Physical sciences  
HN: 1973  
BT: Physics

**Nuclear planning**  
MT: 250 Physical facilities planning  
SN: Definition of a network of facilities and educational services for a locality  
HN: 1975  
RT: School mapping

**Number concepts**  
MT: 631 Mathematics  
HN: 1973  
BT: Mathematical concepts

**Numbers**  
MT: 631 Mathematics  
HN: 1973

**Numeracy**  
MT: 535 Achievement  
HN: 1990

**Numerus clausus**  
MT: 266 Student progress
SN: Fixing by policy decision the number of entrants to be accepted for branches of higher education
HN: 1975
BT: Quota system

**Nursery schools**
MT: 301 Schools - by level
SN: Institutions providing education for preschool children (approx. age 2 to 6)
HN: 1973
BT: Preschool centres
Schools

**Nurses**
MT: 433 Health personnel
HN: 1973
NT: School nurses

**Nutrition**
MT: 160 Health
HN: 1973

**Nutrition education**
MT: 683 Health education
SN: Formal or nonformal education programmes to improve the nutritional status of individuals, families or groups
HN: 1990

**Nyasaland**
USE: Malawi

**OAS**
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Organization of American States
HN: 1973
UF: CIECC

**OAU**
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Organization of African Unity
HN: 1973

**Objective tests**
MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973

**Observation**
MT: 671 Science methods
HN: 1973

**Observational studies**
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973

**OCAS**
SN: Organization of Central American States
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: SICA

**Occupational advancement**
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1975
UF: Promotion (occupational)
NT: Teacher promotion

**Occupational change**
MT: 155 Occupations
SN: Covers evolving nature of jobs
HN: 1975

**Occupational clusters**
MT: 155 Occupations
SN: Groups of related occupations
HN: 1973

**Occupational guidance**
USE: Vocational guidance

**Occupational information**
MT: 371 Counselling - specific groups
SN: Information about conditions and requirements of occupations and related training opportunities, usually part of a guidance programme
HN: 1973
BT: Vocational guidance

**Occupational mobility**
MT: 563 Careers
SN: Covers change of job by the individual without referring to nature of the job
HN: 1973
BT: Mobility

Occupational surveys
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973
BT: Surveys

Occupational therapists
MT: 432 Therapists HN: 1973
BT: Therapists

Occupational travellers
MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 2007

Occupations
MT: 155 Occupations
SN: Any distinct type of manual or non-manual work which can provide a means of livelihood. Occupational titles are given in the terminology used in the International Standard Classification of Occupations HN: 1973
NT: Agricultural occupations
   Clerical occupations
   Industrial occupations
   Professions
   Semiskilled occupations
   Service occupations
   Skilled occupations
   Unskilled occupations

Oceania
MT: 800 Continents
HN: 1973
UF: Pacific Islands
NT: Australia
   Cook Islands
   Fiji
   Kiribati
   Marshall Islands
   Micronesia
   Nauru
   New Zealand
   Niue
   Palau
   Papua New Guinea
   Samoa
   Solomon Islands
   Tonga
   Tuvalu
   Vanuatu

OECD
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development
HN: 1973

OECD countries
MT: 820 Economic groupings
HN: 2002 NT:
Australia
   Austria
   Belgium
   Canada
   Denmark
   Finland France
   Germany
   Germany FR
   Greece
   Iceland
   Ireland
   Italy
   Japan
   Luxembourg
   Mexico
   Netherlands
   New Zealand
   Norway
   Portugal
   Spain
   Sweden
   Switzerland
   Turkey
   UK
   USA

OECS
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Organization of Eastern Caribbean States
HN: 2000

**OEI**
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies  
SN: Organization of Ibero-American States for Education, Science and Culture  
HN: 1978

**Off the job training**  
MT: 351 Training  
SN: Conducted in company school or arranged with technical schools, colleges or professional agencies  
HN: 1973  
BT: Vocational training

**Office machines**  
HN: (1973-2000)

**Official curriculum**  
MT: 182 Educational policies  
SN: The desired curriculum based on national objectives and views of educators and experts in the discipline (TIMSS)  
HN: 2002  
UF: Intended curriculum  
NT: Core curriculum  
National curriculum  
RT: Curriculum subjects  
Educational aims  
Educational goals  
Educational objectives

**Official languages**  
MT: 131 Language  
HN: 1973  
RT: Languages

**Official reports**  
MT: 720 Publications  
HN: 1975

**OIDEL**  
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations  
SN: International Organization for the Development of Freedom of Education  
HN: 2000

**Old age**  
MT: 500 Age  
HN: 1984  
RT: Gerontology

**Oman**  
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: Arab countries  
Gulf States  
Middle East

**Ombudsmen**  
MT: 460 Law and order professions  
HN: 1973

**OMEP**  
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations  
SN: World Organization for Early Childhood Education  
HN: 1990

**On the job training**  
MT: 351 Training  
HN: 1973  
BT: Vocational training

**One parent families**  
MT: 401 Families  
HN: 2000

**One teacher schools**  
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle  
HN: 1973

**Open colleges**  
HN: (1973-1989)  
USE: Open universities

**Open learning**  
USE: Distance education
Open learning systems
HN: (1978-1989)

Open plan schools
MT: 340 School organization
HN: 1973

Open universities
MT: 307 Colleges and universities SN: Higher education institutions with open admission policies that offer external degree programmes and often make use of distance education HN: 1990
UF: Open colleges
  Universities of the air
  Universities without walls
BT: Universities
RT: Remedial instruction

Optics
MT: 633 Physical sciences
HN: 1973

Optional courses
MT: 333 Courses
SN: Any course which is not required by the curriculum being pursued
HN: 1973
BT: Courses

Oral reading
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973
BT: Reading

Orality
USE: Verbal communication

OREALC
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO Regional Office for Education in Latin America and the Caribbean
HN: 1973

Organigrams
USE: Diagrams

Organizational change
MT: 201 Management
HN: 2007
BT: Management
RT: Manpower planning
  Modernization
    Organizations

Organizations
MT: 110 Organizations
SN: Associations of people for pursuit of common interests, not officially established
HN: 1973
UF: Private organizations
NT: AIDS organizations

Opinions
MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 1973

Opportunities
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
SN: Conditions favourable to an end or purpose
HN: 1973
NT: Educational opportunities
  Employment opportunities
  Equal opportunities (jobs)
  Youth opportunities

Opportunity classes
MT: 343 Classes
SN: Designed to enable a group of students to reach normal grade performance and thus be integrated
Community organizations
International organizations
Literacy organizations
National organizations
Womens organizations
RT: Learning organization
Organizational change

Orientation courses
MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1973
BT: Courses

Originality
MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
HN: 1973

Orphans and vulnerable children
MT: 402 Disadvantaged
HN: 2007
BT: Children
Disadvantaged groups
RT: AIDS orphans
Child soldiers
Street children

Orthographic symbols
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973

Out of school activities
HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Extracurricular activities

Out of school activity centres
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: After school centres

Out of school education
MT: 184 Education by form SN:
Covers institutions, programmes and activities for out-ofschool youth and extra-curricular activities for those in school
HN: 1973

Out of school youth
MT: 412 Nonformal students
SN: Children and young people not enrolled in school, including those who are no longer legally obliged to attend school
HN: 1973
BT: Youth

Outdoor activities
MT: 357 Activities
HN: 1973
UF: Playground activities
BT: Recreational activities
RT: Outdoor education

Outdoor education
MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Utilization of the outdoor environment to promote experimental learning and enrich the curriculum (ERIC)
HN: 2000
RT: Outdoor activities

Outdoor teaching areas
MT: 711 Educational spaces
HN: 1975

Overachievement
MT: 535 Achievement SN:
Achievement beyond expectations (ERIC)
HN: 1990
UF: Overachievers

Overachievers
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Overachievement

Overcrowded classes
MT: 265 School administration
HN: 1978

Overhead projectors
MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment
HN: 1978
BT: Projection equipment

Overtime
MT: 222 Tenure
HN: 1973
**Pacific Islands**  USE: Oceania

**Paid educational leave**
MT: 222 Tenure
HN: 1984
UF: Sabbatical leave
BT: Leave

**Painting**
MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973
BT: Fine arts

**Pakistan**
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: South Asia

**Palau**
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1996
UF: Belau
BT: Oceania

**Palestine**
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1990
BT: Arab countries
Mediterranean countries
Middle East

**Panama**
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Central America

**Panama Canal Zone**
HN: (1973-2000)

**Papal State**
USE: Holy See

**Papua New Guinea**
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories

**Paraguay**
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: South America
Southern Cone

**Paraprofessional educational personnel**
MT: 423 School personnel
SN: Includes non-teaching staff whose functions are professional
HN: 1990
UF: Paraprofessional school personnel

**Paraprofessional school personnel**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Paraprofessional educational personnel

**Parent associations**
MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 1973
BT: National organizations

**Parent child relationship**
MT: 553 Relationship
HN: 1973
BT: Family relationship
NT: Parent student relationship

**Parent education**
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
HN: 1984
RT: Family literacy

**Parent education programmes**
MT: 321 Adult programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Adult education programmes
RT: Family literacy

**Parent participation**
MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1973
BT: Participation

Parent responsibility MT: 231 Responsibility HN: 1973
BT: Responsibility

Parent role MT: 553 Relationship HN: 1973
RT: Family influence

Parent student relationship MT: 380 Educational environment HN: 1973
SN: Relationship between parent and child that focuses on the child's role as student (ERIC)
BT: Parent child relationship

USE: Parent teacher organizations

Parent teacher cooperation HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Parent teacher relationship

Parent teacher organizations MT: 110 Organizations HN: 1990
UF: Parent teacher associations
BT: National organizations

Parent teacher relationship MT: 380 Educational environment HN: 1990
UF: Parent teacher cooperation

Parents MT: 401 Families HN: 1973
BT: Adults
NT: Fathers
  Middle class parents
  Mothers
  Working class parents
  Working parents

Parochial schools USE: Denominational schools

Part time education MT: 184 Education by form HN: 1978

Part time students MT: 410 Students HN: 1973

Part time teachers MT: 424 Instructional staff HN: 1973

Part time training MT: 351 Training HN: 1975
BT: Vocational training

Partially sighted MT: 403 Handicapped SN: Children or adults HN: 1973
BT: Physically handicapped

Participant involvement MT: 554 Group membership
SN: Active participation of learner in design, execution and evaluation of educational activities
HN: 1973

Participant satisfaction MT: 554 Group membership
SN: The student's assessment of the degree to which a learning experience meets his needs
HN: 1973

Participation MT: 554 Group membership HN: 1973
UF: Social participation
NT: Citizen participation
  Community participation
  Parent participation
  Student participation
  Teacher participation
  Womens participation
Youth participation

**Participation deterrents**
MT: 281 Problems HN: 1984

**Participation incentives**
MT: 233 Sanctions HN: 1984
BT: Incentives

**Participation rate**
MT: 206 Student accounting SN: Proportion of a given population that takes part in a particular educational activity, e.g. school enrolment or adult education HN: 1984

**Partnerships in education**
MT: 262 Roles and relationships HN: 2007
RT: Educational cooperation
   Interinstitutional cooperation School community cooperation Shared services
   University school cooperation Work experience programmes

**Past students**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Alumni

**Patients (persons)**
MT: 443 Groups HN: 1973
RT: PLHA

**Patriotism**
MT: 101 Policies HN: 1973

**Pattern drills (language)**
HN: (1973-2000)

**Pattern recognition**
MT: 511 Responses HN: 1973
BT: Recognition (psychology)

**Payroll records**
MT: 723 Records HN: 1973
BT: Records (forms)

**Peace**
MT: 100 Abstract ideas HN: 2007
NT: Peace education
   Peace research
   RT: Conflict
   Conflict resolution
   Post-conflict societies
   War

**Peace education**
MT: 682 Values education HN: 1984
UF: Culture of peace
   Education for peace
   BT: Peace
   RT: Conflict resolution
   International solidarity

**Peace research**
MT: 140 Research and technology HN: 2007
BT: Peace
RT: Conflict resolution

**Pedagogy**
MT: 350 Teaching SN: The art and science of teaching (Page)
HN: 1973
BT: Educational sciences

**Pediatry**
MT: 651 Health HN: 1973

**Peer acceptance**
MT: 554 Group membership HN: 1973

**Peer groups**
MT: 443 Groups HN: 1973
BT: Groups
Peer relationship
MT: 554 Group membership
HN: 1973
BT: Interpersonal relationship

Peer teaching
MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Students of the same age group teach each other
HN: 1973
BT: Teaching

Pensions
MT: 242 Salaries
HN: 2002
NT: Teacher pensions

People's Republic of China
USE: China

Perception
MT: 510 Perception
HN: 1973
NT: Auditory perception Visual perception

Perceptual disorders
MT: 571 Handicaps
SN: Includes aural handicaps
HN: 1973
BT: Handicaps

Perceptual motor coordination
MT: 510 Perception
HN: 1973

Performance
MT: 535 Achievement
HN: 1973

Performance criteria
MT: 232 Standards
SN: Standards by which the efficacy of a system may be judged
HN: 1973

Performance factors
MT: 535 Achievement
HN: 1973

Performance specifications
MT: 232 Standards
SN: Statement of the operational characteristics of a system
HN: 1973
BT: Specifications

Performance tests
MT: 393 Educational tests
HN: 1973
BT: Educational tests

Periodicals
MT: 720 Publications
HN: 1973
BT: Serials

Permanent education
USE: Lifelong learning

Persia
USE: Iran (Islamic Republic)

Persistence
MT: 535 Achievement
SN: Used as antonym for dropping out, e.g. of school or employment
HN: 1973

Personal construct theory
MT: 560 Behaviour
SN: Theory of personality based on the premise that human behaviour is anticipatory rather than reactive (BET)
HN: 2000
BT: Personality theories

Personal development
USE: Individual development

Personal growth
MT: 531 Maturation
SN: Development of psychological maturity
HN: 1973

Personality
MT: 555 Self concept
HN: 1973
**Personality assessment**
MT: 221 Recruitment
HN: 1973

**Personality development**
MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973

**Personality problems**
MT: 572 Emotional disturbance
HN: 1973

**Personality studies**
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973

**Personality tests**
MT: 394 Psychological tests
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological tests

**Personality theories**
MT: 555 Self concept
HN: 1973
BT: Theories
NT: Personal construct theory

**Personnel data**
MT: 220 Personnel administration
HN: 1973

**Personnel evaluation**
MT: 210 Supervision
HN: 1973
BT: Evaluation
NT: Teacher evaluation

**Personnel management**
MT: 220 Personnel administration
SN: Includes specific relationship between an employer or manager and an individual employee
HN: 1973
BT: Management

**Persons living with HIV/AIDS**
USE: PLHA

**Peru**
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Amazonia
   Andean countries
   South America

**Philanthropic foundations**
USE: Educational foundations

**Philippines**
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: ASEAN countries
   South East Asia

**Philosophy**
MT: 600 Liberal arts
HN: 1973
NT: Philosophy of education

**Philosophy of education**
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 1990
UF: Educational philosophy
   BT: Educational sciences
   Philosophy

**Phoenix Islands**
USE: Kiribati

**Phonetics**
MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973

**Phonics**
MT: 661 Reading methods
HN: 1973

**Phonograph records**
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Audiodiscs

**Phonology**
MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973
Photography
MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973

Physical ability
MT: 520 Ability
SN: Level of physical conditioning and performance
HN: 2000
RT: Physical development

Physical activities
MT: 537 Learning activities
HN: 1973
BT: Activities
NT: Athletic activities
Exercise (physiology)
Motor reactions

Physical characteristics
MT: 561 Individual characteristics
HN: 1973
BT: Individual characteristics

Physical development
MT: 530 Personality development
HN: 1973
NT: Motor development
RT: Physical ability

Physical education
MT: 683 Health education
HN: 1973

Physical environment
MT: 550 Environmental influences
HN: 1973
BT: Environment
RT: Sustainable development

Physical examinations
MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973
NT: Auditory tests

Physical handicaps
MT: 571 Handicaps
HN: 1973
BT: Handicaps

Physical health
MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973
BT: Health
NT: Dental health

Physical planning
MT: 108 Planning
HN: 1973
UF: Town planning
BT: Planning

Physical plans
MT: 250 Physical facilities planning
HN: 1975

Physical therapists
MT: 432 Therapists
HN: 1973
BT: Therapists

Physically handicapped
MT: 403 Handicapped
SN: Children or adults
HN: 1973
UF: Cripples
BT: Disabled persons
NT: Blind
Deaf
Hard of hearing Partially sighted

Physicians
MT: 433 Health personnel
HN: 1973

Physics
MT: 633 Physical sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Sciences
NT: Nuclear physics

Physiology
MT: 632 Biological sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Biology
Pilot projects
MT: 272 Specific programmes and projects
SN: Including experimental projects
HN: 1973
BT: Projects

Pitcairn
HN: (1984-2000)

Placement
MT: 154 Employment
SN: In occupation
HN: 1975

Planning
MT: 108 Planning
HN: 1973
NT: Community planning Educational planning
National planning
Physical planning
Regional planning
Social planning
RT: Policy making

Planning bodies
MT: 261 Administrative organization
HN: 1973

Play
MT: 536 Individual needs
HN: 1973
NT: Children's games Educational games

Play centres
USE: Preschool centres

Playground activities
USE: Outdoor activities

Pleasant Island
USE: Nauru

PLHA
MT: 402 Disadvantaged
HN: 2002
UF: Persons living with HIV/AIDS

BT: Disadvantaged groups
RT: Patients (persons)

Pluriculturalism
HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Multiculturalism

Plurilingualism
HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Multilingualism

Poetry
MT: 616 Literary genres
HN: 1973

Poland
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: CMEA countries
Eastern Europe

Polar regions
HN: (1984-2000)

Police
MT: 460 Law and order professions
HN: 1973

Police school relationship
MT: 263 Local relationships
HN: 1973

Policies
MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973
NT: Cultural policies
Economic policies
Educational policies
Social policies
RT: Policy making

Policy formation
USE: Policy making

Policy dialogue in education
MT: 182 Educational policies
HN: 2007
Policy making
MT: 102 Political structure
SN: Act of establishing principles to serve as guidelines for decision making and action
HN: 1973
UF: Policy formation
RT: Planning
   Policies
   Governance

Political education
MT: 680 Social studies
HN: 1973
RT: Citizenship education

Political factors
MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1975

Political issues
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 1973

Political organizations
MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 1984

Political power
MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 2007
RT: Governance
   Government
   Political science

Political science
MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Social sciences
NT: Women in politics
RT: Political power

Political socialization
MT: 553 Relationship
HN: 1973
BT: Socialization

Political systems
MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 2007

NT: Democracy
   Socialism
RT: Government
   Political theories

Political theories
MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973
RT: Political systems

Polytechnical education
MT: 183 Education by type
SN: Part of general education programme providing knowledge about main branches and scientific principles of production and equipping with basic practical skills necessary for participation in productive labour
HN: 1973
UF: General technical education

Popular education
MT: 183 Education by type
SN: Education that encourages learners to critically examine their day-to-day lives and collectively take action to change social conditions and systems (frequently associated with Paulo Freire's critical pedagogy and participatory literacy campaigns) (ERIC)
HN: 2007
RT: Social action
   Social change

Popular theatre
MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1990

Population distribution
MT: 124 Demography
SN: According to age, sex, nationality, race, religion, etc. For distribution in geographical space use 'Geographic distribution'
HN: 1973

Population education
MT: 682 Values education
Transmission of knowledge about population processes and characteristics, the causes of population change and the consequences of that change for the individual and society (ERIC)

Population problems
MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

Population trends
MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

Portugal
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: EEC countries
- European Union
- OECD countries
- Western Europe

Portuguese speaking Africa
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1990
BT: Africa
RT: Angola
- Cape Verde
- Guinea-Bissau
- Mozambique
- Sao Tome and Principe

Postgraduate students
MT: 413 College and university students
SN: Students at a higher education institution who are engaged in studies or research at a higher than first degree level
HN: 1978
UF: Graduate students
BT: University students

Postgraduate study
MT: 185 Levels of education
SN: Studies or research at a higher education institution after accomplishment of first degree requirements
HN: 1990
UF: Graduate study
RT: University curriculum

Postliteracy programmes
MT: 321 Adult programmes
HN: 1990
BT: Adult education programmes

Poverty
MT: 151 Development
HN: 1973

Poverty alleviation
MT: 151 Development
HN: 1973
BT: Poverty
RT: Basic needs Empowerment

Practice periods
MT: 673 Vocational methods
HN: 1975
BT: Work experience programmes
NT: Practice teaching
- Supervised farm practice

Post secondary education
USE: Higher education

Poster
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 2002

Post-conflict societies
MT: 120 Society
Practice schools
USE: Laboratory schools

Practice teaching
MT: 690 Teacher education
SN: In teacher education, practice periods for student teachers to gain experience in teaching
HN: 1975
UF: Student teaching
BT: Practice periods

Practicums
MT: 671 Science methods
SN: Part of timetable where students do practical work in laboratory or workshop
HN: 1973

Preadolescents
MT: 400 Stages of man
SN: Approximately 9-12 years of age (ERIC)
HN: 2002
BT: Children

Prediction
MT: 283 Research methodology
HN: 1973

Prefabricated buildings
MT: 253 Construction programmes
HN: 2000
UF: Industrialized buildings

Pregnancy
MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973

Premium pay
MT: 242 Salaries
SN: Includes various forms of allowance in cash or kind
HN: 1973
UF: Salary differentials

Prenatal influences
MT: 550 Environmental influences
HN: 1973

Preprimary children
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Preschool children

Preprimary curriculum
MT: 332 Curriculum type
HN: 1973
BT: Curriculum

Preprimary education
MT: 185 Levels of education
HN: 1973

Preprimary programmes
MT: 320 Instructional programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Instructional programmes

Preprimary school teachers
USE: Preprimary teachers

Preprimary teachers
MT: 421 Teachers
HN: 1973
UF: Preprimary school teachers
BT: Teachers

Preretirement programmes
MT: 321 Adult programmes
HN: 1984
BT: Adult education programmes

Preschool centres
MT: 311 Centres
SN: Educational facilities for preschool children, may include health and family services. At times these centres for preschool children are created by self help action of parents or the community
HN: 1973
UF: Child care centres
    Child development centres
    Play centres
BT: Educational institutions
NT: Nursery schools

Preschool children
MT: 411 School students
HN: 1990
UF: Preprimary children
BT: Children
   Students
NT: Kindergarten children

Preschool learning
MT: 514 Stages of learning
HN: 1973
BT: Learning

Preservice teacher education
MT: 690 Teacher education
HN: 1973
BT: Teacher education

Presidents
MT: 422 Academic teaching personnel
SN: Heads of institutions of higher education
HN: 1973
UF: Rectors
   Vice chancellors
RT: Principals

Press
MT: 145 Communications
SN: Covers all aspects of printed news media
HN: 1975
BT: Mass media
NT: Newspapers
RT: Journalism

Pretechnology programmes
MT: 670 Science instruction
SN: Special curriculum to prepare individuals for technical training
HN: 1973

Prevocational education
MT: 670 Science instruction
HN: 1973

Priests
MT: 462 Social professions
SN: Covers religious profession for all denominations and faiths
HN: 1973

Primary education
MT: 185 Levels of education
HN: 1973
UF: Elementary education

Primary grades
MT: 342 Grade organization
HN: 1973
BT: Grades (programme divisions)

Primary school certificates
MT: 390 Certification
HN: 1973
BT: Educational certificates

Primary school counsellors
MT: 431 Counsellors
HN: 1973
BT: Counsellors

Primary school curriculum
MT: 332 Curriculum type
HN: 1973
BT: Curriculum

Primary school inspectors
MT: 420 Educational personnel
HN: 1973
BT: Inspectors

Primary school mathematics
MT: 670 Science instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Mathematics instruction

Primary school science
MT: 670 Science instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Science instruction

Primary school students
MT: 411 School students
HN: 1973
BT: Students

Primary school teachers
MT: 421 Teachers
HN: 1973
BT: Teachers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>MT:</th>
<th>HN:</th>
<th>UF:</th>
<th>BT:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Primary schools</strong></td>
<td>301 Schools - by level</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Elementary schools</td>
<td>Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Private financial support</strong></td>
<td>240 Revenue</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Financial support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Private organizations</strong></td>
<td>Uses: Organizations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Private school teachers</strong></td>
<td>423 School personnel</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Principles of teaching</strong></td>
<td>(1975-1989)</td>
<td>Didactics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Printing</strong></td>
<td>645 Technology</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prior learning evaluation</strong></td>
<td>391 Testing</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prison education</strong></td>
<td>Uses: Correctional education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prisoners</strong></td>
<td>443 Groups</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Correctional education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Private adult education</strong></td>
<td>187 Education by agents</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Private colleges</strong></td>
<td>(1973-1989)</td>
<td>Private universities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Private education</strong></td>
<td>187 Education by agents</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Private enterprises</strong></td>
<td>110 Organizations</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>Market economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Privatization</strong></td>
<td>150 Economy</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Market economy</td>
<td>Private enterprises</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SN:** The transfer of government assets and services to the private sector -- also, the practice by government agencies of hiring private contractors to perform agency functions (ERIC) HN: 2007

**RT:** Private enterprises

**Private universities**
MT: 307 Colleges and universities
HN: 1990
UF: Private colleges
BT: Universities
Probability
MT: 631 Mathematics
HN: 1973

Probationary period
MT: 222 Tenure
SN: Period in which a person must prove his ability to fulfil certain conditions as to achievement, behaviour or job assignment
HN: 1973

Problem based learning
MT: 356 Learning methods
SN: A style of teaching or learning where the aim is to encourage pupils to acquire knowledge and skills in the process of solving problems
HN: 2000

Problem solving
MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
HN: 1973
BT: Productive thinking

Productive living
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
SN: A pattern of living, including work and leisure, which makes possible progress in human growth, capabilities and knowledge
HN: 1973

Productive thinking
MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1973
BT: Thought processes
NT: Problem solving

Productivity
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1973
RT: Efficiency

Professional associations
MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 1973
BT: National organizations

Professional education
MT: 183 Education by type
SN: Covering all professions not specifically listed
HN: 1973

Professional personnel
MT: 441 Personnel
SN: To cover members of all professions not specifically listed
HN: 1973

Professional qualifications
USE: Employment qualifications

Professional recognition
MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973

Professional services
MT: 270 School services
SN: Advice and assistance provided by specialists to institutions or individuals in such areas as legal matters, management, measurement, etc.
HN: 1973
UF: Consultancies
NT: Sociopsychological services

Professional training
MT: 351 Training
SN: Special instruction to develop skills needed to improve job performance of professional personnel; usually short term and job specific.
Note: prior to 1989 this term was not differentiated from 'professional education' (ERIC)
HN: 1990 Professions
MT: 155 Occupations
HN: 1973
BT: Occupations
Professors
MT: 422 Academic teaching personnel
HN: 1973
BT: Academic teaching personnel

Prognostic tests
MT: 392 Tests - general
SN: Tests used to predict the outcome of educational, medical or psychological programs or treatments (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Programme administration
MT: 262 Roles and relationships
HN: 1973
NT: Programme coordination

Programme content
MT: 331 Curriculum development
SN: Activities or subject matter of an instructional programme
HN: 1973
BT: Content of education

Programme coordination
MT: 205 Educational planning
HN: 1973
BT: Coordination
Programme administration

Programme costs
MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973
BT: Costs

Programme descriptions
MT: 203 Surveys
HN: 1973
RT: Educational programmes
Programme planning

Program design
MT: 205 Educational planning
HN: 1973

Programme evaluation
MT: 205 Educational planning

Programme implementation
MT: 201 Management
HN: 2002
RT: Programme planning

Programme length
MT: 360 Educational technology
SN: Length or duration of an instructional programme
HN: 1973

Programme planning
MT: 205 Educational planning
HN: 1973
BT: Educational planning
RT: Programme descriptions
Programme implementation

Programmed instruction
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Programmed learning

Programmed learning
MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Learning in which the students progress at their own rate using workbooks, textbooks or electromagnetic resources that provide information in discrete steps, test learning at each step and provide immediate feedback about achievement
HN: 2000
UF: Programmed instruction

Programmed materials
MT: 362 Teaching materials
HN: 1973
BT: Teaching materials

Programmes
MT: 109 Programmes
SN: Plans of a series of intended activities, taken in the administrative sense
HN: 1973
NT: AIDS programmes
   Community programmes
   Educational programmes
   Emergency programmes
   Employment programmes
   Health programmes
   Insurance programmes
   International programmes
   National programmes
   Regional programmes

Programming (facilities)
MT: 250 Physical facilities planning
SN: Preparation of description of needs
HN: 1975

Project implementation
MT: 201 Management
HN: 2007

Programming languages
MT: 621 Linguistics
HN: 1973

Project training methods
MT: 673 Vocational methods
SN: Programmes combining classroom instruction or vocational instruction with supervised and coordinated laboratory activities
HN: 1973

Projection equipment
MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment
HN: 1973
NT: Film projectors
   Overhead projectors

Projective measures
MT: 394 Psychological tests
SN: Procedures or devices used to infer an individual's personality traits, propensities, attitudes or feelings through responses to vague, ambiguous or unstructured stimuli
(ERIC)
HN: 1973

HN: 2000
UF: Projective tests

Projective tests
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Projective measures

Projects
MT: 272 Specific programmes and projects
SN: Component part of programme
HN: 1973
NT: Demonstration projects
   Family projects
   Pilot projects
   Research projects

Promotion (occupational)
USE: Occupational advancement

Promotion policies
MT: 200 Administrative policies
SN: Applied to students
HN: 1973
UF: Automatic promotion
RT: Failure

Prompting
MT: 360 Educational technology
SN: Providing directional aid through the use of hints, reminders, or cues
(ERIC)
HN: 1973

Pronunciation
MT: 532 Speech
HN: 1973

Property
USE: Capital assets

Proprietary schools
MT: 302 Schools - by administration
SN: Private schools conducted for profit
HN: 1973
BT: Private schools
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>MT:</th>
<th>HN: 1973</th>
<th>BT:</th>
<th>RT:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prose</td>
<td>616 Literary genres</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prostheses</td>
<td>734 Special aids</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prostitution</td>
<td>281 Problems</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protestants</td>
<td>475 Religious groups</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocol materials</td>
<td>360 Educational technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SN: Audio and video recordings of behaviour which the pre service and inservice teacher education student can observe and analyse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial agencies</td>
<td>104 Intermediate, local</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>agencies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial departments of</td>
<td>261 Administrative organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial government</td>
<td>104 Intermediate, local</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>agencies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SN: Intermediate level of government for distinct part of national territory such as province or State</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HN: 1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT: Government</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RT: Provincial laws</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provincial powers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial laws</td>
<td>170 Legal terms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HN: 1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT: Laws</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RT: Provincial government</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial local relationship</td>
<td>262 Roles and relationships</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HN: 1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT: Relationship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial powers</td>
<td>102 Political structure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HN: 1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RT: Provincial government</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial programmes</td>
<td>271 Educational programmes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HN: 1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provincial surveys</td>
<td>203 Surveys</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HN: 1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BT: National surveys</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatrists</td>
<td>433 Health personnel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HN: 1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychiatry</td>
<td>651 Health</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HN: 1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychoeducational clinics</td>
<td>313 Clinics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SN: Concerned primarily with behaviour problems of school children related to the school environment (ERIC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HN: 1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychoeducational processes</td>
<td>350 Teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HN: 1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological characteristics</td>
<td>561 Individual characteristics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HN: 1973</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Psychological evaluation
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973

Psychological needs
MT: 536 Individual needs
HN: 1973
BT: Individual needs
NT: Achievement need
     Affectivity
     Security
     Status need

Psychological patterns
MT: 551 Adjustment
HN: 1973
NT: Anxiety
     Fear
     Identification (psychological)
     Insecurity
     Rejection (psychological)

Psychological studies
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973

Psychological testing
MT: 391 Testing HN: 1973
BT: Testing

Psychological tests
MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973
NT: Intelligence tests
     Mental tests
     Personality tests

Psychologists
MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1973
NT: Educational psychologists

Psychology
MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
SN: HQ also uses: Psychology education
HN: 1973
BT: Behavioural sciences
NT: Child psychology

Psychometric
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973

Psychomotor objectives
MT: 300 Educational objectives
HN: 1973
BT: Educational objectives

Psychomotor skills
MT: 533 Basic skills HN: 1973
BT: Ability

Psychopathology
MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973

Psychosomatic diseases
MT: 570 States of handicap
HN: 1973
BT: Diseases

Psychotherapy
MT: 373 Therapy
HN: 1973
BT: Therapy

Psychotics
MT: 403 Disabled persons
HN: 1973
BT: Mentally handicapped

Public colleges
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Public universities

Public education
MT: 187 Education by agents
HN: 1973

Public enterprises
MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 2007
RT: Government
Private enterprises

**Public expenditure**
MT: 152 Financial
HN: 2007
RT: Financial policy

**Public health**
MT: 160 Health
HN: 1973
BT: Health

**Public health laws**
MT: 170 Legal terms
HN: 1973 BT: Laws

**Public libraries**
MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 1973
BT: Libraries

**Public relations**
MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1978

**Public school systems**
MT: 260 School systems
HN: 1973
BT: School systems

**Public school teachers**
MT: 423 School personnel
HN: 1973

**Public schools**
MT: 302 Schools - by administration
HN: 1973
UF: State schools

**Public support**
MT: 100 Abstract ideas SN:
Includes public opinion HN:
1973

**Public universities**
MT: 307 Colleges and universities
HN: 1990
UF: Public colleges
State universities

BT: Universities

**Publication**
MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1973

**Publications**
MT: 720 Publications
HN: 1973
NT: Government publications
School publications

**Publishing industry**
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1973
BT: Industry

**Puerto Rico**
HN: (1973-2000)

**Punishment**
MT: 267 Discipline
HN: 1978

**Pupils**
USE: Students

**Purchasing**
MT: 241 Expenditure
HN: 1973

**Qatar**
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Gulf States

**Qualifications**
MT: 221 Recruitment
SN: Required conditions, usually academic, for a post; the fulfilment of conditions
HN: 1973
NT: Counsellor qualifications
Employment qualifications
Supervisor qualifications
Teacher qualifications
Qualitative research
MT: 282 Type of research
SN: Research providing detailed narrative descriptions and explanations of phenomena investigated, with lesser emphasis given to numerical quantifications (ERIC)
HN: 2002

Quality control
MT: 210 Supervision
SN: Techniques, such as inspection and regulation, that are used to ensure a uniform quality of performance or product (ERIC)
HN: 2007
RT: Academic standards
   Educational quality
   Evaluation
   Standards
   Teaching quality

Quality of education
USE: Educational quality

Quality of life
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 2002
BT: Social environment NT:
   Working conditions RT:
   Cultural environment
   Living standards

Quantity surveying
MT: 647 Engineering
HN: 1975

Questioning (teaching technique)
HN: (1990-2000)
USE: Discussion (teaching methods)

Questioning techniques
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Discussion (teaching methods)

Questionnaires
MT: 203 Surveys
HN: 1973

Quota system
MT: 205 Educational planning SN:
   Planned fixing of numbers for student intake as well as for placement of teachers
HN: 1978
NT: Numerus clausus
   Teacher distribution

Race
MT: 123 Ethnic distribution
HN: 1973
RT: Ethnic groups

Race relations
MT: 123 Ethnic distribution
HN: 1973
BT: Social relations

Racial discrimination
MT: 123 Ethnic distribution
HN: 1973

Racial integration
MT: 123 Ethnic distribution
HN: 1973
BT: Integration

Racial segregation
MT: 123 Ethnic distribution
HN: 1973

Racism
MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973

Radio
MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1973
BT: Mass media
NT: Educational radio

Radio technology
HN: (1973-2000)

Rapid reading
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Speed reading
Rating scales
MT: 392 Tests - general
SN: Devices used in estimating the magnitude of a trait or quality, e.g. in evaluating training performance, student achievement or job behaviour
HN: 1973

Reaction time
MT: 511 Responses
HN: 1973

Readability
MT: 660 Reading instruction
SN: The quality of reading matter that makes it interesting and understandable to those for whom it is written (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Readiness
MT: 531 Maturation
SN: Preparedness to respond or react (ERIC)
HN: 1973
NT: Learning readiness
Reading readiness
School readiness

Reading
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973
BT: Language arts
NT: Oral reading
Silent reading
Speed reading

Reading ability
MT: 520 Ability
HN: 1973
BT: Ability

Reading consultants
HN: (1973-2000)

Reading development
MT: 534 Skill development
HN: 1973
UF: Reading improvement

Reading difficulties
MT: 660 Reading instruction
SN: Problems in reading, caused either by disabilities associated with psychological processes or by such factors as physical or sensory handicaps, cultural background, low ability etc. (BET)
HN: 1973
UF: Reading disabilities
Reading problems

Reading disabilities
USE: Reading difficulties

Reading habits
MT: 542 Habits
HN: 1984

Reading improvement
USE: Reading development

Reading instruction
MT: 660 Reading instruction
HN: 1973
RT: Reading promotion

Reading level
MT: 660 Reading instruction
HN: 1973

Reading materials
MT: 362 Teaching materials
HN: 1973
BT: Teaching materials
NT: Supplementary reading materials

Reading problems
USE: Reading difficulties

Reading processes
MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1973
NT: Functional reading

Reading programmes
MT: 660 Reading instruction
HN: 1973
NT: Adult reading programmes
Remedial reading programmes

Reading promotion
MT: 660 Reading instruction
HN: 2007
RT: Reading instruction

Reading readiness
MT: 531 Maturation
SN: Act of preparing, or degree of preparedness, for formal reading instruction or any other reading activity or task (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Readiness

Reading research
MT: 280 Field of research
HN: 1973
BT: Educational research

Reading tests
MT: 393 Educational tests
HN: 1973
BT: Educational tests

Real estate
USE: Capital assets

Realism
MT: 615 Literature
SN: Applied to literature
HN: 1973

Recall (psychological)
MT: 511 Responses
SN: The process whereby a representation of past experience is elicited and/or reproduced (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Recognition (psychology)
MT: 511 Responses
SN: Awareness that an object, word, sentence, person etc. has been known or experienced before - one form of remembering (ERIC)
HN: 1973
NT: Pattern recognition

Recordkeeping
MT: 202 Record keeping
HN: 1973

Records (forms)
MT: 723 Records
HN: 1973
NT: Attendance records
Payroll records
Student records

Recreation
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Leisure

Recreation legislation
HN: (1973-2000)

Recreational activities
MT: 357 Activities
HN: 1973
BT: Activities
NT: Outdoor activities

Recreational facilities
MT: 712 Ancillary spaces
HN: 1973
BT: Educational facilities

Recreational programmes
MT: 271 Educational programmes
SN: Provision of opportunities and facilities for leisure activities
HN: 1973
NT: School recreational programmes

Recruitment
MT: 221 Recruitment
HN: 1973

Rectors
USE: Presidents

Recurrent costs
USE: Operating expenses

Recurrent education
MT: 184 Education by form
SN: Periodic professional renewal, distinct from more general concept of lifelong education
HN: 1975

**Redundancy**

MT: 222 Tenure
HN: 1973

Reference materials

MT: 720 Publications
SN: Covering dictionaries, encyclopaedias, thesauri, yearbooks
HN: 1973

**Referral**

MT: 372 Identification
SN: The process of referring to an appropriate agency or specialist
HN: 1973

**Refresher courses**

MT: 333 Courses
HN: 1990
UF: Refresher training
BT: Inservice courses

**Refresher training**

HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Refresher courses

**Refugee education**

MT: 186 Education by group, locality
HN: 1990
RT: Refugees

**Refugees**

MT: 470 Migrants
HN: 1973
RT: Refugee education

**Regional agencies**

MT: 103 Central agencies SN: Intergovernmental bodies grouping a number of countries
HN: 1973
BT: Agencies

**Regional cooperation**

MT: 105 Agency role, relationship
SN: Extending over a group of countries
HN: 1973

**Regional planning**

MT: 108 Planning
SN: Involves group of countries
HN: 1973
BT: Planning

**Regional programmes**

MT: 109 Programmes
HN: 1973
BT: Programmes

**Regional surveys**

MT: 203 Surveys
SN: Covering a group of countries
HN: 1973
BT: Surveys

**Regular class placement**

MT: 341 Grouping
SN: Placement of students identified as disabled or gifted in regular classes
HN: 1973
RT: Special classes
Special schools

**Rehabilitation**

MT: 373 Therapy
SN: Process of restoring individuals, through education and/or therapy, to the best possible level of physical, mental, emotional, social, or vocational functioning (ERIC)
HN: 1973

**Rehabilitation counselling**

HN: (1973-2000)

**Rehabilitation programmes**

MT: 271 Educational programmes
SN: Organized public or private assistance provided to those members of society in need of rehabilitation, q.v.
**Reinforcement**
- MT: 511 Responses
- SN: An event that influences the probability of the repetition of a response to a stimulus (BET)
- HN: 1973
- NT: Rewards

**Religion**
- MT: 130 Culture
- HN: 1973

**Religious cultural groups**
- MT: 443 Groups
- HN: 1973
- BT: Groups

**Religious education**
- MT: 682 Values education
- HN: 1973

**Religious factors**
- MT: 285 Variables
- HN: 1973

**Religious institution role**
- MT: 125 Institutions
- HN: 1973

**Religious institutions**
- MT: 125 Institutions
- HN: 1973
- UF: Churches
- RT: State Church separation

**Religious organizations**
- MT: 110 Organizations
- HN: 1973
- BT: National organizations

**Relocatable facilities**
- MT: 710 Capital assets
- HN: 1975
- BT: Educational facilities
- RT: Mobile schools

**Remedial courses**
- HN: (1973-1989)
- USE: Remedial instruction

**Remedial instruction**
- MT: 352 Instruction
- SN: Designed to catch up with a lag in a given subject or field
- HN: 1973
- UF: Remedial courses
BT: Instruction
RT: Opportunity classes

Remedial reading programmes
MT: 660 Reading instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Reading programmes

Remedial teachers
MT: 426 Methods teachers
HN: 1973

Remuneration
USE: Salaries

Renaissance
MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1973

Repetition rate
MT: 206 Student accounting
HN: 1973
RT: Grade repetition

Replication of innovations
MT: 204 Information dissemination
SN: Deliberate attempt to adopt an innovatory practice from elsewhere in country or in another country
HN: 1978
BT: Adoption of innovations

Report cards
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: School reports

Reporting
MT: 201 Management
HN: 1973

Reproductive health
MT: 160 Health
HN: 2007
BT: Health

Republic of Korea
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1990
UF: Korea R

South Korea
BT: East Asia
Newly industrializing countries

Republic of Moldova
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1991
UF: Moldova
BT: CIS countries
Eastern Europe

Republic of Yemen
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
SN: Use from May 1990. Before May 1990, use either 'Democratic Yemen' or 'Yemen'
HN: 1990
BT: Arab countries
Middle East

Research
MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1973

Research and development
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1984

Research and development centres
MT: 312 Research and development centres
HN: 1990

Research and instruction units
MT: 340 School organization
SN: An organization within a single school that is concerned with the improvement of teaching methods
HN: 1973

Research centres
MT: 312 Research and development centres
HN: 1984

Research coordinating units
MT: 261 Administrative organization
**Research criteria**  
MT: 283 Research methodology  
HN: 1973  
BT: Criteria

**Research design**  
MT: 283 Research methodology  
HN: 1973

**Research directors**  
MT: 430 Consultants  
HN: 1973

**Research findings**  
MT: 283 Research methodology  
HN: 1984

**Research methodology**  
MT: 283 Research methodology  
HN: 1973

**Research opportunities**  
MT: 283 Research methodology  
HN: 1973

**Research policy**  
MT: 140 Research and technology  
HN: 1984

**Research problems**  
MT: 281 Problems  
HN: 1973

**Research programmes**  
MT: 140 Research and technology  
HN: 1990

**Research projects**  
MT: 272 Specific programmes and projects  
HN: 1973  
BT: Projects

**Research report**  
MT: 880 Form terms for documents  
HN: 1984

---

**Research reviews**  
HN: (1984-1989)  
USE: Literature review

**Research utilization**  
MT: 204 Information dissemination  
HN: 1973

**Researchers**  
MT: 430 Consultants  
HN: 1973  
NT: Educational researchers

**Resident students**  
MT: 413 College and university students  
SN: Students living in accommodation provided by their college/university or by an adult education institution  
HN: 1973

**Residential care**  
MT: 374 Special methods  
SN: Assistance provided by trained personnel to individuals in residential institutions (ERIC)  
HN: 1973

**Residential colleges**  
MT: 307 Colleges and universities  
HN: 1973  
BT: Colleges

**Residential programmes**  
MT: 321 Adult programmes  
HN: 1984

**Resilience**  
MT: 100 Abstract ideas  
HN: 2007

**Resource allocations**  
MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting  
HN: 1973

**Resource materials**  
MT: 700 Resources  
HN: 1973
Resource persons
MT: 430 Consultants
HN: 1984
UF: Animateurs

Resource teachers
MT: 426 Methods teachers
SN: Those with special competence who may be asked to assist other teachers
HN: 1973

Resources
MT: 700 Resources
HN: 1973
NT: Community resources
   Educational resources
   Natural resources
   Social capital

Response mode
HN: (1973-2000)

Responses
MT: 511 Responses
HN: 2000

Responsibility
MT: 231 Responsibility
HN: 1973
NT: Administrator responsibility
   Child responsibility Legal responsibility
   Noninstructional responsibility
   Parent responsibility
   School responsibility
   Teacher responsibility

Retardation
MT: 372 Identification
SN: The condition of a child whose mental or emotional development is slow or backward
HN: 1973

Retarded children
SN: Invalid descriptor - use BT 'mentally handicapped'
HN: (1973-1989)

Retention
MT: 535 Achievement
HN: 1973
BT: Learning processes
NT: Literacy retention

Retirement
MT: 222 Tenure
HN: 1973

Retraining
MT: 351 Training
SN: Training for a new occupation
HN: 1973
BT: Training

Reunion
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Indian Ocean Region
   Southern Africa
RT: France

Revenue
MT: 240 Revenue
HN: 1973

Rewards
MT: 511 Responses
HN: 1973
BT: Reinforcement

Rhodesia
USE: Zimbabwe

Right to education
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 1978

Rights of the child
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
SN: The civil, political, economic, social and cultural rights of persons under 18 years of age to develop their full potential and to prepare to live an individual life in society, free from hunger and want, neglect, exploitation or other abuses
HN: 2002
UF:  Childrens rights
BT:  Human rights

Road safety
USE:  Traffic safety

ROEAO
HN:  (1973-1989)
USE:  PROAP

Role perception
MT:  553 Relationship
SN:  Awareness of behaviour patterns or functions expected of persons
HN:  1973

Role playing
MT:  553 Relationship
HN:  1973

Role theory
MT:  553 Relationship
HN:  1973

Romance languages
MT:  625 Language families
HN:  1973

Romani
USE:  Gypsies

Romania
MT:  805 Europe - countries and territories
HN:  1973
UF:  Rumania
BT:  CMEA countries
     Eastern Europe

Romanticism
MT:  615 Literature
SN:  Applied to literature
     HN:  1973 Rote learning
MT:  512 Learning
SN:  Learning facts mechanically by repetition (BET)
HN:  1973

Ruanda
USE:  Rwanda

Rumania
USE:  Romania

Rural areas
MT:  122 Community
HN:  1973

Rural development
MT:  151 Development
HN:  1973
BT:  Development
NT:  Integrated rural development

Rural education
MT:  186 Education by group, locality
HN:  1973

Rural extension
MT:  382 Extension education
SN:  Extension work in rural settings
HN:  1973
UF:  Agricultural extension
BT:  Extension education

Rural family
MT:  126 Family
HN:  1973
BT:  Family (sociological unit)

Rural population
MT:  124 Demography
HN:  1973

Rural resettlement
USE:  Agrarian reform

Rural school systems
MT:  260 School systems
HN:  1973
BT:  School systems

Rural school teachers
MT:  421 Teachers
HN:  1984
Rural schools
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973

Rural urban differences
MT: 122 Community HN: 1973

Rural youth
MT: 400 Stages of man HN: 1973
BT: Youth

Rural-urban migration
USE: Urban immigration

Russia
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1996

Russian
MT: 626 Languages
HN: 1973

Russian Federation
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1991
BT: CIS countries Eastern Europe

Rwanda
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Ruanda
BT: Central Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Sabbatical leave
USE: Paid educational leave

Safe sex
USE: Sexual behaviour

Safety
MT: 264 School districts SN:
Considered as a factor in administration of educational institutions
HN: 1973
NT: Traffic safety

Safety education
MT: 683 Health education
HN: 1973

Sahel
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002
BT: Africa
NT: Burkina Faso
Cameroon
Chad
Gambia
Mali
Mauritania
Niger
Nigeria
Senegal
Sudan

Saint Barthelemy
HN: (1984-2000)

Saint Christopher and Nevis
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
SN: Use for the period after December 1980. For earlier materials, use 'Saint Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla'
HN: 1990
BT: Caribbean Small States

Saint Helena
HN: (1984-2000)

Saint Kitts-Nevis-Anguilla
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
SN: Use for materials up until December 1980. For later materials, use 'Anguilla' and/or 'Saint Christopher and Nevis'
HN: 1984

Saint Lucia
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Caribbean Small States

Saint Martin
HN: (1984-2000)

Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands
HN: (1984-2000)

Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Caribbean Small States

Salaries
MT: 242 Salaries
HN: 1973
UF: Remuneration
   Salary scales
      Wages BT: Income
NT: Teacher salaries

Salary differentials
USE: Premium pay

Salary scales
USE: Salaries

Salvador
USE: El Salvador

Samoa
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1984
UF: Western Samoa
BT: Oceania

Sampling
MT: 283 Research methodology
HN: 1973

San Marino
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Western Europe

Sanctions
MT: 233 Sanctions
HN: 1973

Sandwich courses
MT: 333 Courses
SN: Alternate periods of full-time work and full-time attendance at an educational institution
HN: 1973
BT: Courses

Sao Tome and Principe
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Principe
BT: Central Africa
   Small States
   RT: Portuguese speaking Africa

Satire
MT: 616 Literary genres
HN: 1973

Saudi Arabia
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
   Gulf States
   Middle East

Scandinavia
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
BT: Europe
   NT: Denmark
      Finland
Iceland
Norway
Sweden
RT: Western Europe

Scheduling
MT: 201 Management
HN: 1973

Scholarships
MT: 242 Salaries
SN: Reserve for school and undergraduate levels of education
HN: 1973
BT: Grants

School accounting
MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973
BT: Accounting

School activities
MT: 357 Activities
HN: 1973
BT: Activities
NT: Class activities

School adjustment
USE: Student adjustment

School administration
MT: 265 School administration
HN: 1973
BT: Educational administration
RT: School funds

School age population
MT: 206 Student accounting
HN: 1973

School attendance laws
MT: 230 Legislation
HN: 1973
BT: Educational legislation RT: Compulsory education

School attitudes
MT: 552 Attitudes
SN: Embodied in the school as institution
HN: 1973 BT:
Attitudes

School autonomy
USE: Institutional autonomy

School buses
SN: Invalid descriptor - use BT 'student transportation'
HN: (1973-1989)

School calendars
MT: 344 Academic year
HN: 1973

School choice
MT: 264 School districts
SN: Individualized selection of public or private schools, alternative programs or different school systems (ERIC)
HN: 2000

School closure
MT: 263 Local relationships
SN: Temporarily or permanently for reasons of health, discipline, security or finance
HN: 1973

School community cooperation
MT: 263 Local relationships
HN: 1973
RT: Partnerships in education

School community programmes
MT: 272 Specific programmes and projects
SN: Covers joint school-community activities as well as school enterprises in the interest of the community, or community action and assistance in school matters
HN: 1973

School community relationship
MT: 263 Local relationships
HN: 1973

School desegregation
USE: School integration
School distribution
MT: 208 School accounting
SN: Actual location of schools, the planning process to be indexed under 'School mapping'
HN: 1973

School district autonomy
MT: 263 Local relationships
SN: Area of control granted a school district or its officials through expressed or implied authority of central or provincial government HN: 1973

School district reorganization
MT: 264 School districts HN: 2000

School districts
MT: 264 School districts
HN: 1973

School funds
MT: 240 Revenue
SN: Money available for school use (ERIC)
HN: 1973
RT: School administration

School governance
MT: 230 Legislation
SN: Legal basis for control and management of categories of schools
HN: 1978
NT: School regulations

School headmasters USE: Principals

School health services
MT: 270 School services
HN: 1973
BT: Health services Services

School holding power
MT: 208 School accounting SN: Measure of retention rate

School holidays USE: Vacations

School industry relationship
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Industry and education

School integration
MT: 230 Legislation
SN: Referring to ethnic groups, covers also negative aspect of segregation
HN: 1973
UF: School desegregation School segregation

School leavers
MT: 411 School students
HN: 1973

School leaving
MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1973

School leaving age
MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1990
RT: Compulsory education

School librarians
MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1975
BT: Librarians

School libraries
MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 1973
BT: Libraries

School location USE: School mapping

School maintenance
MT: 265 School administration
HN: 1973
BT: Maintenance
School mapping
MT: 208 School accounting
SN: Planning further provisions of educational establishments in terms of demographic and geographical factors
HN: 1975
UF: School location
RT: Nuclear planning

School meal programmes
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: School meals

School meals
MT: 270 School services
HN: 1990
UF: School meal programmes

School nurses
MT: 433 Health personnel
HN: 1973
BT: Nurses

School organization
MT: 340 School organization
HN: 1973
NT: Departments (school)

School personnel
MT: 423 School personnel
HN: 1973

School planning
MT: 205 Educational planning
SN: In both programme and architectural senses
HN: 1973
BT: Educational planning

School psychologists
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Educational psychologists

School publications
MT: 720 Publications
SN: Publications for or by schools
HN: 1973
BT: Publications

School readiness
MT: 531 Maturation
HN: 1975
BT: Readiness

School recreational programmes
MT: 272 Specific programmes and projects
SN: Leisure activities organized by educational institutions for students
HN: 1973
BT: Recreational programmes

School redistricting
HN: (1973-2000)

School registration
MT: 264 School districts
SN: Registration of schools with a view to official recognition
HN: 1973

School regulations
MT: 230 Legislation
HN: 1973
BT: School governance

School reports
MT: 723 Records
SN: Periodic, formal, written notification to parents on achievement or progress of a student in various aspects of the school programme; may include such items as subject matter achievement, student's attitudes, effort, and attendance (Good)
HN: 1990
UF: Report cards

School responsibility
MT: 231 Responsibility
HN: 1973
BT: Responsibility

School role
MT: 187 Education by agents
HN: 1973

School schedules
USE: Timetables
**School segregation**
HN: (1984-1989)
USE: School integration

**School services**
MT: 270 School services
HN: 1973
BT: Services
NT: Ancillary services
   Student personnel services
RT: Community services
   Social services

**School shops**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: School workshops

**School size**
MT: 208 School accounting
HN: 1973
NT: Small schools

**School statistics**
MT: 208 School accounting
SN: At the level of the individual school
HN: 1973
BT: Educational statistics

**School supervision**
MT: 210 Supervision
HN: 1973
BT: Supervision

**School surveys**
MT: 203 Surveys
HN: 1973
BT: National surveys

**School systems**
MT: 260 School systems
SN: Relating particularly to structural aspects of institutions of formal education
HN: 1973
UF: Formal education
BT: Educational organization
   NT: Public school systems
   Rural school systems

**School taxes**
MT: 240 Revenue
SN: Taxes raised to pay for schools
HN: 1973
BT: Taxes

**School workshops**
MT: 711 Educational spaces
HN: 1990
UF: School shops
   Workshops

**School zoning**
USE: Catchment area

**Schools**
MT: 187 Education by agents
SN: Educational institutions below higher level
HN: 1973
BT: Educational institutions
   NT: Basic schools
   Middle schools
   Nursery schools
   Primary schools
   Secondary schools
   Teacher training schools
   Vocational schools

**Science**
MT: 140 Research and technology
SN: Totality of systematic activity of the sciences as an institution involving processes, attitudes, ethics and interrelationships of science with other institutions
HN: 1973
RT: Sciences

**Science consultants**
HN: (1973-2000)

**Science education**
MT: 670 Science instruction SN:
At higher education level HN: 1973

**Science equipment**
MT: 740 Supplies
Science experiments
MT: 671 Science methods
HN: 1973
BT: Experiments

Science instruction
MT: 670 Science instruction
SN: At primary and secondary school level
HN: 1973
NT: Primary school science
Secondary school science

Science programmes
MT: 670 Science instruction
SN: Specialized activities in mathematics and science organized outside the school in support of school science instruction or for out of school youth and adults
HN: 1973

Science teachers
MT: 425 Subject teachers
HN: 1973
BT: Subject teachers

Science teaching centres
MT: 312 Research and development centres
HN: 1973

Science tests
MT: 393 Educational tests
HN: 1973
BT: Educational tests

Sciences
MT: 630 Sciences
HN: 1973
NT: Astronomy
Behavioural sciences
Biology
Chemistry
Earth sciences
Physics
Social sciences

Scientific concepts
MT: 630 Sciences
HN: 1973

Scientific manpower
MT: 154 Employment SN: Resources in scientific personnel
HN: 1973

Scientific personnel
MT: 441 Personnel
HN: 1973

Scientific principles
MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1973

Scientific research
MT: 140 Research and technology
SN: Research conducted to advance knowledge in a scientific field
HN: 1973

Scientists
MT: 463 Scientific professions
HN: 1973

Scotland
USE: UK

Scripts
HN: (1973-2000)

Sculpture
MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973
BT: Fine arts

SEAMEO
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Southeast Asian Ministers of Education Organization
HN: 1973

Seasonal employment
MT: 154 Employment
Secondary inspectors

Secondary school leavers
MT: 411 School students
SN: Individuals who have been awarded a secondary school certificate
HN: 1990
UF: Secondary school graduates

Secondary school mathematics
MT: 670 Science instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Mathematics instruction

Secondary school science
MT: 670 Science instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Science instruction

Secondary school students
MT: 411 School students
HN: 1973
BT: Students

Secondary school teachers
MT: 421 Teachers
HN: 1973
BT: Teachers

Secondary schools
MT: 301 Schools - by level
HN: 1973
UF: High schools
BT: Schools
NT: Comprehensive schools
General secondary schools
Lower secondary schools
Technical secondary schools
Upper secondary schools
Vocational secondary schools

Secondary education
MT: 185 Levels of education
HN: 1973
NT: Lower secondary education Upper secondary education

Secondary grades
MT: 342 Grade organization
HN: 1973
BT: Grades (programme divisions)

Secondary school certificates
MT: 390 Certification
HN: 1973
BT: Educational certificates

Secondary school counsellors
MT: 431 Counsellors
HN: 1973
BT: Counsellors

Secondary school curriculum
MT: 332 Curriculum type HN: 1973
BT: Curriculum

Secondary school graduates
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Secondary school leavers

Secondary school inspectors
MT: 420 Educational personnel
HN: 1973

Secular education
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 1975

Sector analysis
MT: 284 Data
HN: 2007
RT: Statistical analysis

Security
MT: 540 Affection
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological needs

Selection
MT: 266 Student progress
SN: Applied to students HN: 1973
NT: Competitive selection Selection procedures

Selection procedures
MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1975
BT: Selection

Self actualization
MT: 555 Self concept
SN: The belief in or the process of developing the actuality of one's idealized image (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Self concept
RT: Empowerment

Self concept
MT: 555 Self concept
HN: 1973
UF: Identity
  Self esteem
NT: Self actualization
RT: Empowerment

Self control
MT: 560 Behaviour
HN: 1973

Self directed groups
MT: 443 Groups HN: 1973
BT: Groups

Self directed study
USE: Independent study

Self employed
MT: 450 Workers collectively
HN: 1984

Self employment
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1990

Self esteem
USE: Self concept

Self evaluation
MT: 555 Self concept
HN: 1973

Self expression
MT: 555 Self concept
HN: 1973

Self government
USE: Institutional autonomy

Self instruction
HN: (1984-2000)
USE: Independent study

Self instructional aids
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Independent study aids

Self instructional methods
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Independent study methods

Self instructional programmes
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Independent study programmes

Semantics
MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973

Semester divisions
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Semesters

Semesters
MT: 344 Academic year
HN: 1990
UF: Semester divisions
BT: Academic year
Seminars
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Seminars (teaching method)

Seminars (teaching method)
MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Meetings of a group of students engaged in research or advanced study under the general direction of one or more leaders to discuss problems of mutual interest
HN: 1990
UF: Seminars
BT: Group instruction
  Teaching methods

Semiskilled occupations
MT: 155 Occupations
SN: Occupations requiring skill in a limited range of activities and demanding less independent judgment, training and experience than skilled occupations (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Occupations

Semiskilled workers
MT: 451 Classes of workers
SN: Operators/operatives possessing skill in a limited range of activities that demand less training, experience and independent judgment than is required of skilled workers (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Workers

Senegal
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973 BT:
  Sahel West
  Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

  Senior civil servants
  HN: (1978-2000)

Sensory aids
MT: 734 Special aids

  SN: Devices and materials used to extend the functioning of the senses, most often including materials adapted for the visually or hearing impaired (ERIC)
  HN: 1973
  UF: Tactile aids

Sensory deprivation
MT: 570 States of handicap
HN: 1973

Sensory experience
MT: 562 Experience
HN: 1973
BT: Experience

Sensory training
MT: 351 Training
HN: 1973

Sentence structure
MT: 622 Grammar
SN: Covers punctuation
HN: 1973

Sequential approach
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Sequential learning

Sequential learning
MT: 512 Learning
SN: A learning situation in which one task is generally completed prior to the presentation of another, with each task building on the prior learning (ERIC)
HN: 1973
UF: Sequential approach
BT: Learning

Serbia and Montenegro
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 2003
BT: Eastern Europe
BT: Mediterranean countries
RT: Bosnia and Herzegovina

Use as of February 2003.
Before use ‘Yugoslavia’
HN: 2003
BT: Eastern Europe
BT: Mediterranean countries RT: Bosnia and Herzegovina
RT: Croatia
RT: Slovenia
RT: The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Serials
MT: 720 Publications
HN: 1973
NT: Periodicals

Service occupations
MT: 155 Occupations
SN: Occupations providing services in such areas as food and beverage preparation, lodging, barbering and cosmetology, amusements and recreation, apparel and furnishings, protection, building, cleaning and miscellaneous private household and personal services (ERIC) HN: 1973
BT: Occupations

Service workers
MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 1973
BT: Employees

Services
MT: 107 Services
SN: A series of activities undertaken in the public interest, by extension also the administrative structure responsible for them
HN: 1973
NT: Community services
  Day care services
  Employment services
  Financial services
  Food services
  Guidance services
  Health services
  Information services
  Mobile educational services
  School health services
  School services
  Social services
  Sociopsychological services
  Welfare services

Seventeenth century
MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1984

Sex (characteristics)
MT: 501 Sex
HN: 1973

Sex differences
MT: 501 Sex
HN: 1973
BT: Individual differences

Sex discrimination
MT: 552 Attitudes
SN: Restriction or denial of rights, privileges, and choice because of one's sex (ERIC)
HN: 2002
UF: Gender discrimination
BT: Social discrimination
RT: Gender equality

Sex education
MT: 682 Values education
HN: 1973
RT: AIDS education
  Contraception

Sexual abuse
MT: 281 Problems
SN: Physical sexual advances or contact by force or without legally recognized consent (ERIC)
HN: 2002
UF: Safe sex
BT: Sexuality

Sexual behaviour
MT: 560 Behaviour
HN: 2002
UF: Safe sex
BT: Sexuality

Sexuality
MT: 502 Growth patterns
HN: 1973
NT: Homosexuality Sexual behaviour

Sexually transmitted diseases
USE: Sexually transmitted infections
Sexually transmitted infections
MT: 161 Diseases
SN: Bacterial or viral infections transmitted by sexual contact
HN: 2007
UF: Sexually transmitted diseases
BT: Communicable diseases
RT: AIDS

Seychelles
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: East Africa
    Indian Ocean Region
    Small States

Shared services
MT: 270 School services
SN: Between a number of educational institutions
HN: 1973
RT: Partnerships in education

Sheltered employment
MT: 374 Special methods
SN: Special employment for disabled people or those who are unable to take employment on the open market
HN: 1973
BT: Employment

Shop curriculum
HN: (1973-2000)

Short courses
MT: 334 Short courses
HN: 1973
UF: Minicourses
BT: Courses
NT: Vacation courses

Short cycle higher education
MT: 185 Levels of education
HN: 1990
BT: Higher education

Short stories
MT: 616 Literary genres
HN: 1973

Siam
USE: Thailand

Siblings
MT: 401 Families
HN: 1973

SICA
MT: 852 Other intergovernmental agencies
SN: Central American Integration System
HN: 852
UF: OCAS

Sierra Leone
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: West Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Sight
MT: 503 Physiology
HN: 1984

Sight method
MT: 661 Reading methods
SN: Method of teaching reading based on recognition and pronunciation of whole words (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Sight vocabulary
MT: 620 Language arts
SN: Words recognized immediately in reading without need for word and analysis procedures
HN: 1973

Sign language
USE: Manual communication

Sikkim
HN: (1984-2000)
Silent reading
MT: 661 Reading methods
HN: 1973
BT: Reading

Simulation
MT: 355 Teaching methods SN:
Duplication of the essential characteristics of a task or situation.
May refer to the computer model of a process
HN: 1973
RT: Computer assisted learning

Singapore
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: ASEAN countries
   Newly industrializing countries
   South East Asia

Singing
MT: 610 Fine arts
HN: 1973
BT: Music

Single concept films HN: (1973-2000)

Sino Tibetan Languages
MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

Site planning
MT: 250 Physical facilities planning
HN: 1975

Sites
MT: 710 Capital assets
HN: 1975

Skill analysis
HN: (1973-2000)

Skill development
MT: 534 Skill development
HN: 1973

Skill obsolescence
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1984

Skilled occupations
MT: 155 Occupations
HN: 1973
BT: Occupations

Skilled workers
MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 1973
BT: Workers

Skills
MT: 533 Basic skills
HN: 1973
NT: Basic skills
   Communication skills
   Language skills
   Learning skills
   Mechanical skills
   Teaching skills
RT: Competence

Skills assessment
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 2000
BT: Educational diagnosis

Slavery
MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 2007

Slavic languages
MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

Sleep
MT: 503 Physiology
HN: 1973

Slides
MT: 360 Educational technology SN:
Mounted transparencies, either film or glass, intended for projection or viewing by transmitted light (ERIC) HN: 1984
Slovakia
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1996
BT: Eastern Europe

Slovenia
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1996
BT: Eastern Europe
RT: Yugoslavia

Slow learners
MT: 415 Achievers
HN: 1973
UF: Educationally retarded
Low ability students

Slums
USE: Depressed areas (economic)

Small scale industry
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 1978
BT: Industry

Small schools
MT: 208 School accounting
HN: 1973
BT: School size

Small States
MT: 820 Economic groupings
HN: 2002
NT: Antigua and Barbuda
  Aruba
  Bahamas
  Bahrain
  Barbados
  Cape Verde
  Comoros
  Cook Islands
  Cyprus
  Dominica
  Fiji
  Grenada
  Kiribati
  Maldives
  Malta
  Mauritius
  Micronesia
  Nauru
  Niue
  Saint Christopher and Nevis
  Saint Lucia
  Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
  Sao Tome and Principe Seychelles
  Solomon Islands
  Tuvalu
  Vanuatu

Smoking
MT: 542 Habits
HN: 1973
RT: Drug abuse

Social action
MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
RT: Popular education

Social adjustment
MT: 551 Adjustment
HN: 1973
BT: Adjustment

Social advancement
MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1978

Social agencies
MT: 103 Central agencies
HN: 1973
BT: Agencies

Social attitudes
MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 1973
BT: Attitudes

Social background
MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
NT: Family background
Social capital
MT: 700 Resources
SN: Resources of social trust, norms, and networks that people can draw upon to solve common problems - includes families, schools, churches, neighbourhood associations, clubs, and community organizations (ERIC) HN: 2002
BT: Resources

Social change
MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
NT: Modernization RT: Popular education

Social class
MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
NT: Middle class
   Upper class
   Working class

Social development
MT: 151 Development
HN: 1984
UF: Human development
BT: Development

Social disadvantage
MT: 121 Divisions
SN: Lack of equal access to minimum social conditions leading to an acceptable quality of life HN: 2000
UF: Social disadvantagement
   Social exclusion
RT: Socially disadvantaged
   Stigma

Social disadvantage
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Social disadvantage

Social discrimination
MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
NT: Sex discrimination

Social education
USE: Community education

Social environment
MT: 550 Environmental influences
HN: 1973
BT: Cultural environment
NT: Quality of life

Social exclusion
USE: Social disadvantage

Social experience
MT: 562 Experience
HN: 1973
BT: Experience

Social factors
MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1973

Social integration
MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
BT: Integration
RT: National integration

Social justice
USE: Justice

Social learning USE:
   Socialization

Social maturity
MT: 531 Maturation
HN: 1973

Social mobility
MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
BT: Mobility

Social movements
MT: 120 Society
HN: 2007
RT: Student movements

Social participation
USE: Participation
Social planning
MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
BT: Planning
NT: Family planning
RT: Social programmes

Social policies
MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
BT: Policies
NT: Language policy
RT: Educational policies
Social programmes

Social problems
MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
RT: Prostitution
Terrorism

Social programmes
MT: 109 Programmes
HN: 2007
RT: Social planning
Social policies
Social welfare
Social work

Social psychology
MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Psychology

Social relations
MT: 553 Relationship
HN: 1973
NT: Intergroup relations
Labour relations
Race relations

Social sciences
MT: 640 Social sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Sciences
NT: Anthropology
Demography
Economics
Ethnology
Gender studies

Geography
Gerontology
History
Political science
Social studies
Sociology

Social scientists
MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1973

Social security
MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
RT: Central government aid
Child welfare
Social welfare

Social services
MT: 107 Services
SN: Organized public or private
general assistance provided to the
members of society
HN: 1973
BT: Services
RT: School services

Social status
MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
BT: Status

Social studies
MT: 680 Social studies
SN: Adaptations of knowledge from
the social sciences for teaching
purposes at the primary and secondary
levels of education
HN: 1973
BT: Social sciences

Social systems
MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973

Social theories
MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
HN: 2007
BT: Theories
Social values
MT: 120 Society
HN: 2007
BT: Values
RT: Moral values
  Values education

Social welfare
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 1973
BT: Welfare
RT: Social programmes
  Social security
  Student welfare
  Teacher welfare

Social work
MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
RT: Social programmes

Social workers
MT: 462 Social professions
HN: 1973

Socialism
MT: 102 Political structure
HN: 2007
BT: Political systems

Socialization
MT: 553 Relationship
HN: 1973
NT: Political socialization
RT: Integration

Socially disadvantaged
MT: 402 Disadvantaged SN: Those affected by disadvantage
resulting from their social status and/or environment
HN: 1973
UF: Social learning
RT: Economically disadvantaged
  Social disadvantage

Socially maladjusted
MT: 403 Handicapped
SN: Children or adults
HN: 1973

Sociocultural patterns
MT: 120 Society
HN: 1973
NT: Gender issues

Socioeconomic background
MT: 120 Society
HN: 1975
UF: Economic background

Socioeconomic indicators
MT: 150 Economy
HN: 2007
  RT: Economic growth
  Economic research

Socioeconomic status
MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
BT: Status

Sociolinguistics
MT: 621 Linguistics
SN: Social and cultural functions of language (UNESCO) HN: 2002
BT: Linguistics NT:
  Language role RT:
    Bilingualism
      Language policy
      Language minorities
      Multilingualism

Sociology
MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Behavioural sciences
  Social sciences
  NT: Sociology of education

Sociology of education
MT: 642 Behavioural sciences
HN: 1990
UF: Educational sociology
  BT: Educational sciences
  Sociology

Sociometric techniques
MT: 283 Research methodology
SN: Procedures used to identify preferences, likes or dislikes of the members of a group with respect to each other, as well as to identify various patterns of group structure of interaction (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Sociopsychological services
MT: 270 School services
SN: Organized public or private assistance provided to those members of society whose psychological problems are a result of their social situation or condition
HN: 1973
BT: Professional services Services

Soil conservation
MT: 646 Agronomy
HN: 1973

Solar energy
MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 2007
RT: Environmental conservation

Solomon Islands
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Oceania Small States

Somalia
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries East Africa Horn of Africa

Sound films
HN: (1973-2000)

Sound slide presentations
MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1978
BT: Multimedia instruction

South Africa
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1984
BT: Southern Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

South America
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
NT: Argentina Bolivia Brazil Chile Colombia Ecuador Guyana Paraguay Peru Suriname Uruguay Venezuela
RT: Amazonia Andean countries Latin America Southern Cone

South Asia
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1984
BT: Asia
NT: Bangladesh India Maldives Pakistan Sri Lanka
RT: Himalayan States South East Asia

South East Asia
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
BT: Asia
NT: Brunei Darussalam East Timor Indonesia Malaysia Myanmar Philippines
Singapore
Thailand
RT: Indo-China South Asia

South Korea
USE: Republic of Korea

South Pole
HN: (1984-2000)

South West Africa
USE: Namibia

Southern Africa
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
NT: Angola Botswana
Comoros
Lesotho
Madagascar
Malawi
Mauritius
Mozambique
Namibia
Reunion
South Africa
Swaziland
Zambia
Zimbabwe
RT: Africa South of the Sahara

Southern Cone
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 2002
BT: America
NT: Argentina
Chile
Paraguay
Uruguay
RT: Latin America
South America

Southern Yemen
USE: Democratic Yemen

Space standards
MT: 250 Physical facilities planning

Spain
MT: 605 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: EEC countries European Union Mediterranean countries OECD countries Western Europe

Spanish
MT: 626 Languages
HN: 1973

Spanish Guinea
USE: Equatorial Guinea

Speaking
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973
BT: Language arts

Speaking activities
MT: 537 Learning activities
HN: 1973

Special classes
MT: 343 Classes
HN: 1973
BT: Classes
NT: Opportunity classes RT:
Regular class placement
Special schools

Special classrooms
MT: 711 Educational spaces
HN: 1975
BT: Classrooms

Special degree programmes
MT: 320 Instructional programmes SN:
Programmes geared to the needs of adult students admitted on the basis of previous experience or self-education rather than academic qualifications
HN: 1973
BT: University programmes
Special education
USE: Special needs education

Special education centres
USE: Special schools

Special education teachers
MT: 421 Teachers
HN: 1973

Special needs education
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
HN: 2007
UF: Special education NT: Education of the blind
   Education of the deaf
RT: Disabled students
   Inclusive education
   Learning disabilities
   Special schools

Special programmes
MT: 320 Instructional programmes
SN: Designed for disabled students
HN: 1973
BT: Instructional programmes

Special schools
MT: 304 Schools - special
SN: For disabled students
HN: 1973
UF: Special education centres
RT: Disabled students
   Inclusive education
   Regular class placement
   Special classes
   Special needs education

Specialist in education degrees
MT: 390 Certification
SN: Awarded for specialized study of two or more years in some field of education after first degree
HN: 1973
BT: Degrees

Specialists
MT: 430 Consultants

Speech
MT: 532 Speech
HN: 1973
NT: Articulation (speech)
   Diction

Speech habits
MT: 542 Habits
HN: 1973

Speech handicaps
MT: 571 Handicaps
HN: 1973
BT: Handicaps

Speech instruction
MT: 662 Language instruction
SN: Instruction concerned with oral communication skills - includes various aspects of oral communication such as discussion, conversation, debate, interpretative reading and drama (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Speech pathology
MT: 372 Identification
SN: The science and practice of screening, assessing, diagnosing, rehabilitating and preventing disorders of speech, language and related communication functions (ERIC)
Speech therapists
MT: 432 Therapists
HN: 1973
BT: Therapists

Speech therapy
MT: 373 Therapy
SN: Treatment of speech disorders (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Therapy

Speed reading
MT: 660 Reading instruction
HN: 1990
UF: Rapid reading
BT: Reading

Spelling
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973

Spelling instruction
MT: 663 Language methods
HN: 1973

Sports
USE: Athletic activities

Sports facilities
MT: 712 Ancillary spaces
HN: 1973
BT: Educational facilities

Sri Lanka
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Ceylon
BT: Indian Ocean Region
    South Asia

Staff housing
HN: (1975-2000)

Standardized tests
MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973

Standards
MT: 232 Standards
HN: 1973
NT: Equipment standards
RT: Quality control

State aid
USE: Central government aid

State aid to provinces
MT: 106 Aid
HN: 1973
BT: Central government aid
NT: Equalization aid

State and education
MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1990
RT: Government role

State Church separation
MT: 101 Policies
HN: 1973
RT: Religious institutions

State schools
USE: Public schools

State universities
USE: Public universities

Statistical analysis
MT: 284 Data
HN: 1973
UF: Analysis of variance
    Factor analysis
    Hypothesis testing

Statistical data
MT: 284 Data
HN: 1973
NT: Educational indicators
    Educational statistics

Statistical significance
MT: 284 Data
SN: Statistical method for stating the probability that an observation shows a condition or relationship to exist when in fact it does not (ERIC)
HN: 2000
UF: Tests of significance

**Statistical studies**
MT: 282 Type of research
HN: 1973

**Statistical tables**
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1975

**Status**
MT: 121 Divisions
SN: Individual's position in social system in respect of rights, duties and prestige
HN: 1973
NT: Economic status
   Social status
   Socioeconomic status
   Teacher status

**Status need**
MT: 536 Individual needs
SN: Psychological need for recognition (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Psychological needs

**Stereotypes**
MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 1973
UF: Gender stereotypes

**Stigma**
MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 2007
RT: Social disadvantage

**Stimulants**
HN: (1973-2000)

**Stimulation**
MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Techniques for generating student interest
HN: 2000
RT: Stimuli

**Stimuli**
MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment
SN: Mechanical devices for generating student interest
HN: 1973
NT: Aural stimuli Visual stimuli RT: Stimulation

**Stimulus devices**
SN: Used for both mechanical devices and techniques of generating student interest - use the descriptors 'Stimuli' and 'Stimulation' respectively for these concepts (ERIC)
HN: (1973-2000)

**Story telling**
MT: 663 Language methods
HN: 1973

**Streaming**
USE: Ability grouping

**Street children**
MT: 402 Disadvantaged
SN: Includes adolescents and out-of-school youth
HN: 2002
BT: Children
   Disadvantaged groups
   RT: Orphans and vulnerable children

**Structural adjustment**
MT: 150 Economy
SN: Government austerity measures directed towards altering the structure of the economy (UNESCO)
HN: 2002
RT: Financial policy

**Structural analysis** HN: (1973-2000)

**Structural grammar**
MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973
BT: Grammar

**Student achievement**
USE: Academic achievement
Student adjustment
MT: 551 Adjustment
HN: 1973
UF: School adjustment
BT: Adjustment

Student developed materials
MT: 362 Teaching materials
SN: Instructional materials prepared by students
HN: 1973

Student admission
MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1990
UF: Admission

Student employment
MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1973

Student attendance
MT: 266 Student progress
HN: 1990
UF: Attendance
NT: Attendance rate

Student attitudes
MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 1973
BT: Attitudes

Student behaviour
MT: 560 Behaviour
HN: 1973
BT: Behaviour

Student centred learning
USE: Learner centred approach

Student characteristics
MT: 561 Individual characteristics
HN: 1973

Student college relationship
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Student university relationship

Student exchange
MT: 273 Educational exchanges
HN: 1990
BT: Educational exchanges
RT: Exchange programmes
Study abroad

Student grouping
USE: Grouping (instructional purposes)

Student housing
MT: 712 Ancillary spaces
HN: 1973
BT: Boarding facilities

Student life
USE: Student sociology

Student loans
MT: 242 Salaries
HN: 1973

Student mobility
MT: 206 Student accounting
HN: 1973
BT: Mobility

Student motivation
MT: 541 Interests
HN: 1973
BT: Motivation

Student costs
MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
SN: Amount of money required by a student for expenses such as tuition, fees, room and board, books and supplies, clothes, travel, recreation and incidentals (ERIC)
HN: 2000

Student customs
USE: Student sociology
Student movements
MT: 380 Educational environment
SN: A course or series of actions and endeavours on the part of students towards some special end, or a body of students engaged in such a course
HN: 1990
RT: Student organizations
Social movements

Student needs
MT: 350 Teaching
HN: 1973
BT: Needs

Student organizations
MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 1973
BT: National organizations
RT: Student movements

Student participation
MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1973
BT: Participation

Student personnel services
MT: 270 School services
SN: Supportive, non-instructional services to school or college students in an institutional setting
HN: 1973
BT: School services

Student placement
USE: Grading

Student progress
USE: Academic achievement

Student projects
MT: 357 Activities
HN: 1973
BT: Study methods
RT: Assignments

Student promotion
MT: 266 Student progress
BT: Academic achievement

Student records
MT: 723 Records
SN: Reports showing a student's academic progress, attendance, conduct, home conditions, health, etc. Usually a cumulative record over a period of years. May be confidential or open access, but they are kept at school and are not distributed as are school reports
HN: 1973
BT: Records (forms)

Student research
MT: 357 Activities
HN: 1973
BT: Study methods

Student role
MT: 187 Education by agents
HN: 1973

Student school relationship
MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1973
BT: Relationship

Student sociology
MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1990
UF: Student customs
Student life

Student teacher ratio
MT: 207 Teacher accounting
HN: 1973
UF: Teacher student ratio

Student teacher relationship
MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1973
UF: Teacher student relationship
BT: Interpersonal relationship
**Student teachers**
MT: 424 Instructional staff  
HN: 1973

**Student teaching**
USE: Practice teaching

**Student transfers**
MT: 266 Student progress  
HN: 1973  
BT: Educational transfers

**Student transportation**
MT: 264 School districts  
SN: Includes questions concerning school buses  
HN: 1990  
UF: Transportation

**Student university relationship**
MT: 380 Educational environment  
SN: The relationship between a higher education institution and its students  
HN: 1990  
UF: Student college relationship  
BT: Relationship

**Student unrest**
MT: 380 Educational environment  
HN: 1978

**Student welfare**
MT: 200 Administrative policies  
HN: 1973  
BT: Welfare  
RT: Social welfare

**Students**
MT: 410 Students  
HN: 1973  
UF: Pupils  
NT: Preschool children  
Primary school students  
Secondary school students

**Study**
MT: 512 Learning  
HN: 1973

**Study abroad**
MT: 273 Educational exchanges  
HN: 1973  
UF: Training abroad  
RT: Student exchange

**Study centres**
MT: 311 Centres  
SN: Institutions organized on non-formal lines to provide human and material resources for those wishing to pursue a particular aspect of their education  
HN: 1973  
UF: Learning centres  
BT: Adult education centres

**Study guide**
MT: 880 Form terms for documents  
SN: A form of textbook specifically designed for the learner, often to be written in; used in nonformal as well as formal education, covers such literacy material as primers or cartillas  
HN: 1973

**Study habits**
MT: 542 Habits  
HN: 1973

**Study leave**
USE: Educational leave

**Study methods**
MT: 356 Learning methods  
HN: 1990  
NT: Student projects  
Student research  
RT: Educational methods  
Independent study methods  
Teaching methods

**Study skills**
MT: 533 Basic skills  
HN: 1973  
BT: Learning skills

**Study tours**
MT: 273 Educational exchanges  
HN: 1973
Subject teachers
MT: 425 Subject teachers
HN: 1990
NT: Art teachers
  Geography teachers
  History teachers
  Home economics teachers
  Language teachers
  Mathematics teachers
  Music teachers
  Science teachers

Subjects of study
HN: (1973-2000)

Subscriptions
MT: 240 Revenue SN:
  Membership dues

Substitute teachers
MT: 424 Instructional staff
HN: 1973

Suburban schools
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973

Subventions
MT: 241 Expenditure
SN: Funds made available to agencies, organizations or institutions by a public source of financing
HN: 1973

Success
MT: 535 Achievement
HN: 1973

Success factors
MT: 285 Variables
HN: 1978

Sudan
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
  East Africa

Subject teachers
Horn of Africa
  Sahel

Suicide
MT: 500 Age
HN: 2007
RT: Death

Sumatra
USE: Indonesia

Summative evaluation
MT: 205 Educational planning SN:
  A type of evaluation to assess the overall effectiveness of a programme
HN: 1978
BT: Programme evaluation

Summer schools
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973
RT: Vacation courses

Superintendent role
MT: 262 Roles and relationships
HN: 1973

Superintendents
MT: 420 Educational personnel SN:
  The administrators at the district, city, county or state level who direct and coordinate the activities of school systems in accordance with school board standards
HN: 1973
BT: Educational administrators

Supervised farm practice
MT: 673 Vocational methods
SN: Experience under school direction related to classroom instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Practice periods

Supervision
MT: 210 Supervision
HN: 1973
UF: Inspection  
   NT: School supervision Teacher supervision

**Supervisor qualifications**
MT: 223 Teacher employment  
HN: 1973  
BT: Qualifications

**Supervisors**
MT: 420 Educational personnel SN:  
Professional staff with educational functions but not necessarily administrative responsibilities in respect of group of educational institutions or particular curriculum area HN: 1973  
BT: Educational personnel

**Supervisory methods**
MT: 210 Supervision  
HN: 1973

**Supplementary reading materials**
MT: 362 Teaching materials HN: 1973  
UF: Supplementary textbooks  
BT: Reading materials

**Supplementary textbooks**
HN: (1973-2000)  
USE: Supplementary reading materials

**Supplies**
MT: 740 Supplies  
HN: 1973  
NT: Medical supplies

**Suriname**
MT: 803 America - countries and territories  
HN: 1984  
BT: Amazonia  
   South America  
   RT: Caribbean

**Surveys**
MT: 203 Surveys

**Sustainable development**
MT: 151 Development SN: Environmentally sound development which meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs (UNESCO) HN: 2000  
BT: Economic development  
RT: Environmental conservation  
   Environmental policy  
   Physical environment

**Swaziland**
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: Southern Africa  
RT: English speaking Africa

**Sweden**
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: OECD countries  
   Scandinavia

**Switzerland**
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories  
HN: 1973  
BT: OECD countries  
   Western Europe

**Syllabuses**
MT: 331 Curriculum development  
SN: Description of a programme of instruction  
HN: 1973  
RT: Curriculum

**Symbolic learning**
MT: 512 Learning
Learning

Symbols (literary)
MT: 615 Literature
HN: 1973

Symposia
MT: 204 Information dissemination
HN: 1973

Syntax
MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973

Syrian AR
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
Mediterranean countries
Middle East

Systems analysis
MT: 201 Management
SN: Examination of the interrelated elements of any organization, structure, procedure, etc. to improve the functioning of the system as a whole (ERIC)
HN: 1973
RT: Operations research

Tactile adaptation
SN: Invalid descriptor - use 'materials preparation', 'sensory aids' and 'education of the blind'
HN: (1973-1989)

Tactile aids
USE: Sensory aids

Taiwan
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1984
UF: Formosa
BT: East Asia
Newly industrializing countries

Tajikistan
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1991
BT: Central Asia
CIS countries

Talent
MT: 520 Ability
HN: 1973

Talent identification
MT: 211 Guidance
SN: Identification of superior and usually innate aptitudes or abilities
HN: 1973

Tanzania UR
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: United Republic of Tanzania

Tape recorders
MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment
HN: 1978
BT: Audiovisual equipment

Tape recordings
MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973

Target groups
MT: 443 Groups
SN: Individuals who are intended recipients of a programme, e.g. family planning programme, or individuals and groups towards whom activities (e.g. health education) are directed (UNBIS)
HN: 1984

Tax allocation
MT: 152 Financial
HN: 1973

Tax effort
HN: (1973-2000)

Taxes
MT: 152 Financial
HN: 1973
Teacher characteristics
MT: 350 Teaching HN: 1973
RT: Teacher profile

Teacher counselling
MT: 371 Counselling - specific groups
HN: 1975

Teacher developed materials
MT: 362 Teaching materials
SN: Instructional materials prepared by teachers
HN: 1973

Teacher distribution
MT: 207 Teacher accounting
SN: Covers both distribution among educational institutions and staffing ratios
HN: 1973
BT: Quota system

Teacher education
MT: 690 Teacher education
HN: 1973
NT: Inservice teacher education
Preservice teacher education RT: Teacher profile

Teacher education curriculum
MT: 332 Curriculum type HN: 1973
BT: Curriculum

Teacher educators
MT: 422 Academic teaching personnel
HN: 1973

Teacher effectiveness
MT: 212 Teacher evaluation
HN: 1990
BT: Teaching quality
RT: Academic achievement
Teacher employment
MT: 223 Teacher employment
HN: 1973
BT: Employment

Teacher evaluation
MT: 212 Teacher evaluation
SN: Judging teacher performance as related to established criteria
HN: 1973
BT: Personnel evaluation

Teacher exchange
MT: 273 Educational exchanges
SN: The exchange of teachers between posts for their professional development
HN: 2000
BT: Educational exchanges RT: Exchange programmes

Teacher guide
USE: Teaching guide

Teacher improvement
MT: 212 Teacher evaluation SN: Education or training in the form of refresher courses designed to sustain and improve the professional quality of teachers
HN: 1973
NT: Teacher seminars

Teacher influence
MT: 350 Teaching
SN: Within the teaching process
HN: 1973

Teacher interns
HN: (1973-2000)

Teacher labour unions
USE: Teacher trade unions

Teacher mobility
MT: 207 Teacher accounting
HN: 1973
BT: Mobility

Teacher motivation
MT: 350 Teaching
HN: 1973
BT: Motivation

Teacher orientation
MT: 690 Teacher education
HN: 1973

Teacher participation
MT: 380 Educational environment
HN: 1973
BT: Participation

Teacher pensions
MT: 242 Salaries
HN: 2002
BT: Pensions

Teacher placement
MT: 223 Teacher employment
HN: 1973

Teacher profile
MT: 223 Teacher employment
HN: 1984
RT: Teacher characteristics
  Teacher education
  Teaching experience

Teacher promotion
MT: 223 Teacher employment
HN: 1973
BT: Occupational advancement

Teacher qualifications
MT: 223 Teacher employment
HN: 1973
BT: Qualifications

Teacher recruitment
MT: 223 Teacher employment
SN: Process of attracting candidates to the teaching profession or finding teachers to fill teaching vacancies (ERIC)
HN: 1990

Teacher responsibility
MT: 231 Responsibility
Teacher role
MT: 187 Education by agents
SN: Includes role within society in general
HN: 1973

Teacher salaries
MT: 242 Salaries
HN: 1973
BT: Salaries

Teacher selection
MT: 223 Teacher employment
SN: Process of assessing and choosing candidates for teaching positions (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Teacher seminars
MT: 691 Education courses
SN: Meetings of teachers, sometimes under the general direction of one or more leaders, to discuss problems and exchange experiences
HN: 1973
UF: Educational readings
BT: Teacher improvement

Teacher shortage
MT: 207 Teacher accounting
HN: 1973

Teacher status
MT: 187 Education by agents
HN: 1973
BT: Status

Teacher strikes
MT: 233 Sanctions
HN: 1973

Teacher student ratio
USE: Student teacher ratio

Teacher student relationship
USE: Student teacher relationship

Teacher supervision
MT: 210 Supervision
HN: 1973
BT: Supervision

Teacher supply and demand
MT: 207 Teacher accounting
HN: 1973
RT: Educational efficiency

Teacher trade unions
MT: 125 Institutions
HN: 1990
UF: Teacher labour unions
BT: Trade unions

Teacher training schools
MT: 690 Teacher education
SN: Undergraduate or secondary level teachers colleges
HN: 1984
BT: Schools

Teacher transfers
MT: 223 Teacher employment
HN: 1978
BT: Educational transfers

Teacher welfare
MT: 200 Administrative policies
HN: 1973
BT: Welfare
RT: Social welfare

Teachers
MT: 421 Teachers
HN: 1973
UF: Faculty
Teaching personnel
BT: Educational personnel
NT: Academic teaching personnel
   Adult educators
   Preprimary teachers
   Primary school teachers
   Secondary school teachers
   Vocational education teachers

Teachers colleges
MT: 307 Colleges and universities
HN: 1973
Teaching
MT: 350 Teaching
SN: The act of creating a learning situation to impart knowledge, stimulate thought processes and encourage individual development
HN: 1973
NT: Concept teaching
   Cross age teaching
   Diagnostic teaching
   Experimental teaching
   Peer teaching
   Team teaching
RT: Instruction
   Training

Teaching abroad
MT: 350 Teaching
HN: 1990

Teaching assignments
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Assignments

Teaching assistants
MT: 422 Academic teaching personnel
SN: Graduate students assisting as instructors at the higher education level
HN: 1973

Teaching conditions
MT: 212 Teacher evaluation
HN: 1973
NT: Teaching load
RT: Educational management

Teaching experience
MT: 690 Teacher education
SN: Actual and simulated experiences of preservice and inservice teachers
HN: 1973
RT: Teacher profile

Teaching guide
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
   Reading materials

SN: Manual for teachers often accompanying textbooks
HN: 1973
UF: Teacher guide

Teaching load
MT: 265 School administration
HN: 1973
BT: Teaching conditions

Teaching machines
MT: 361 Audiovisual equipment
SN: Devices that mechanically, electrically and/or electronically present instructional programs at a rate controlled by the learners' responses (ERIC)
HN: 1973

Teaching materials
MT: 362 Teaching materials
HN: 1990
UF: Instructional materials
NT: Programmed materials
Textbooks
RT: Audiovisual aids
   Materials evaluation
   Materials preparation
   Materials selection

Teaching methods
MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Patterns of teacher behaviour that are recurrent, applicable to various subject matters, characteristic of more than one teacher and relevant to learning
HN: 1973
UF: Teaching procedures
   Teaching techniques
NT: Activity methods
   Seminars (teaching method)
   Workshops (teaching method)
RT: Educational methods
   Study methods

Teaching personnel
HN: (1984-1989)
USE: Teachers
**Teaching procedures**  
HN: (1973-1989)  
USE: Teaching methods  

**Teaching quality**  
MT: 212 Teacher evaluation  
HN: 1973  
NT: Teacher effectiveness  
RT: Quality control  

**Teaching skills**  
MT: 533 Basic skills  
HN: 1973 BT: Skills  

**Teaching styles**  
SN: Invalid descriptor - use BT  
'Teacher characteristics'  
HN: (1973-1989)  

**Teaching techniques**  
HN: (1973-2000)  
USE: Teaching methods  

**Teaching units**  
MT: 350 Teaching  
HN: 1973  

**Team leaders (teaching)**  
MT: 426 Methods teachers  
HN: 1973  

**Team teaching**  
MT: 355 Teaching methods  
HN: 1973  
BT: Teaching  

**Team training**  
MT: 351 Training  
HN: 1973  
BT: Training  

**Teamwork**  
MT: 554 Group membership  
HN: 1973  

**Technical assistance**  
MT: 106 Aid  
SN: Aid in form of personnel and training, not financial  
HN: 1973  

**Technical colleges**  
MT: 307 Colleges and universities SN:  
Post secondary schools, at times with secondary courses, offering training for occupations at a level between the skilled trades and the professions  
HN: 1973  
BT: Colleges  

**Technical cooperation**  
MT: 106 Aid  
SN: Transfer of skills and provision of advice to developing countries in various fields: administrative, scientific, professional, and technical (UNESCO)  
HN: 2007  
RT: International experts Technology transfer  

**Technical drawing**  
MT: 645 Technology  
HN: 1973  

**Technical education**  
MT: 183 Education by type  
SN: Formal education designed to provide knowledge and skills underlying production processes with a wider connotation than vocational education at secondary or higher level  
HN: 1973  

**Technical education teachers**  
USE: Vocational education teachers  

**Technical secondary schools**  
MT: 306 Schools - by curriculum  
HN: 1975  
BT: Secondary schools  

**Technical training**  
USE: Vocational training
Technicians
MT: 451 Classes of workers
SN: Below level of professional but above clerical or labour levels
HN: 1973

Technological advancement
MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1973

Technological institutes
MT: 307 Colleges and universities SN: Institutions of higher education with a strong orientation towards study and research in the technologies and sciences
HN: 1990
BT: Universities

Technology
MT: 140 Research and technology
HN: 1973
NT: Engineering technology
Industrial technology

Technology education
MT: 645 Technology
SN: General education programs concerned with the study of technology, the use of technical means and processes to solve problems, and the impact of technology on individuals and society (ERIC) HN: 2000
UF: Industrial arts

Technology transfer
MT: 140 Research and technology
SN: Transfer of knowledge, technological developments, or research results from an original application to other settings (ERIC) HN: 1990
RT: Technical cooperation

Telecommunication
MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1973

Telegraphic materials
HN: (1973-2000)

Telephone instruction
HN: (1973-2000)

Television
MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1973
BT: Mass media
NT: Educational television Television viewing

Television teachers
MT: 426 Methods teachers
HN: 1973

Television viewing
MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973
BT: Television
RT: Informal education
Media education

Tenure
MT: 222 Tenure
SN: Status granted to a person in a position, usually after serving a probationary period HN: 1973
RT: Job tenure

Terminal education
MT: 184 Education by form
SN: A type and level of schooling beyond which students are not normally expected to take additional full-time schooling
HN: 1973

Terminology
USE: Glossary

Terrorism
MT: 101 Policies
HN: 2007
RT: Social problems
Violence
**Tertiary education**
USE: Higher education

**Test construction**
MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973

**Test results**
MT: 392 Tests - general
HN: 1973

**Testing**
MT: 391 Testing
HN: 1973
NT: Educational testing
 Psychological testing

**Tests**
USE: Examinations

**Tests of significance**
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Statistical significance

**Textbook authorization**
MT: 210 Supervision
SN: National or state approval of textbooks
HN: 1973

**Textbook content**
MT: 331 Curriculum development
HN: 1973

**Textbook production**
MT: 205 Educational planning
HN: 1990

**Textbook shortage**
MT: 205 Educational planning
HN: 1978

**Textbooks**
MT: 362 Teaching materials
HN: 1990
BT: Books
 Teaching materials

**Thailand**
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories

**The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia**
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1996
UF: Macedonia
BT: Eastern Europe
RT: Serbia and Montenegro
RT: Yugoslavia

**Theatre arts**
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Drama education

**Theatres**
MT: 310 Other institutions
HN: 1973

**Thematic approach**
MT: 331 Curriculum development
SN: Teaching approach which organizes subject matter around broad themes
HN: 1973

**Theological education**
MT: 681 Professional education
HN: 1973

**Theories**
MT: 522 Abstract reasoning
HN: 1973
NT: Behaviour theories
 Educational theories
 Guidance theories
 Learning theories
 Mediation theory
 Personality theories
 Social theories

**Therapists**
MT: 432 Therapists
HN: 1973
NT: Hearing therapists

**Psychological testing**
Occupational therapists
Physical therapists
Speech therapists

Therapy
MT: 373 Therapy
HN: 1973
NT: Hearing therapy
Psychotherapy
Speech therapy

Time factors (learning)
MT: 511 Responses
HN: 1973

Thermal comfort
HN: (1984-2000)

Thermal environment
MT: 252 Facilities design
SN: Related to the combined effects of radiant temperature, humidity and air velocity (ERIC)
HN: 2000

Thesaurus
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: A classified list of terms - in one or several languages - in a particular subject area, for use in indexing and information retrieval (controlled vocabulary)
HN: 1990

Thinking skills
MT: 521 Thought processes
SN: Interrelated, generally "higher-order" cognitive skills that enable human beings to comprehend experiences and information, apply knowledge, express complex concepts, make decisions, criticize and revise unsuitable constructs and solve problems - used frequently for a cognitive approach to learning that views explicit "thinking skills" at the teachable level (ERIC)
HN: 2000
NT: Creative thinking
Critical thinking

Tool-kit
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
SN: Sets of materials for use in a learning or promotional context
HN: 2002

Tobago
USE: Trinidad and Tobago

Togo
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: West Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Tongan
HN: (1984-2000)

Tolerance
MT: 682 Values education
SN: The disposition or ability to accept, or to adopt, a liberal attitude towards the opinion or acts of others
HN: 2000

Tokelau
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Friendly Islands
BT: Oceania

Thinking processes
MT: 521 Thought processes
HN: 1973
**Tourism**
MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1973

**Town planning**
USE: Physical planning

**Towns**
USE: Municipalities

**Toys**
MT: 741 Classroom materials
HN: 1973

**Trade unions**
MT: 125 Institutions
HN: 1973
UF: Labour organizations
BT: National organizations
NT: Teacher trade unions

**Traditional education**
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: That provided by societies before or alongside the introduction of a formal educational system
HN: 1975

**Traditional grammar**
MT: 622 Grammar
HN: 1973
BT: Grammar

**Traffic safety**
MT: 264 School districts
HN: 1973
UF: Road safety
BT: Safety

**Trainees**
MT: 410 Students
SN: Participants in vocational, administrative or technical training programmes for purpose of developing job related skills
HN: 1973

**Trainers**
MT: 421 Teachers
SN: Persons who direct the practice of skills toward immediate improvement in some art or task HN: 1973
BT: Educational personnel

**Training**
MT: 351 Training
SN: Generic term encompassing all forms of training whether they are vocationally oriented or not, at all levels of skill and responsibility (ILO)
HN: 1973
NT: Basic training
   Further training
   Induction training
   Interplant training
   Modular training
   Retraining
   Team training
   Vocational training
RT: Teaching

**Training abroad**
USE: Study abroad

**Training allowances**
MT: 242 Salaries
SN: Stipend or other payment made by an employer or from public funds to an employee undergoing training for a certain period, usually outside the normal place of work (ILO)
HN: 1973
BT: Grants

**Training by stages** HN: (1975-2000)

**Training centres**
MT: 311 Centres
SN: Central facility providing workshops for a number of educational establishments
HN: 2000
UF: Group training centres

**Training methods**
MT: 355 Teaching methods
HN: 1990
UF: Training techniques

**Training objectives**
MT: 300 Educational objectives  
HN: 1973  
BT: Educational objectives

**Training programmes**
MT: 321 Adult programmes  
SN: Organized activities to impart skills, knowledge and attitudes required for a special function and responsibility, often within development programmes. When only employment oriented use 'Vocational training programmes'  
HN: 1984  
BT: Adult education programmes  
RT: Capacity building

**Training techniques**
HN: (1973-1989)  
USE: Training methods

**Transactional analysis**
MT: 352 Instruction  
SN: Psychotherapeutic approach that postulates three ego states (adult, parent, and child) from which all human interaction or communication emanates - the approach maintains that awareness or knowledge of the three states leads to more constructive interpersonal relations (ERIC)  
HN: 1984

**Transfer policy**
HN: (1973-1989)  
USE: Educational transfers

**Transfer students**
MT: 411 School students  
SN: Students transferring from one school or educational programme to another (ERIC)  
HN: 1973

**Transformation theory (language)**
MT: 622 Grammar  
HN: 1973

**Transformatiave learning**
MT: 512 Learning  
SN: Learning by reflecting critically on one's own experiences, assumptions, beliefs, feelings, and mental perspectives in order to construe new or revised interpretations - often associated with adult learning (ERIC)  
HN: 2002  
BT: Learning  
RT: Adult education  
Learning theories  
Lifelong learning

**Transition classes**
MT: 343 Classes  
SN: Special classes designed to prepare individuals to move from one grade, school or activity to the next  
HN: 1990  
UF: Bridge classes  
Transfer classes  
BT: Classes

**Transition from school to work**
MT: 182 Educational policies  
HN: 1990  
UF: Education work relationship

**Translation**
MT: 620 Language arts  
SN: One language to another  
HN: 1973  
BT: Language arts
Transparencies
MT: 360 Educational technology
HN: 1973

Transportation
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: Student transportation

Travel
MT: 145 Communications
HN: 1973

Travel grants
MT: 241 Expenditure
HN: 1990
BT: Grants

Treatment
USE: Medical services

Tribes
MT: 122 Community
HN: 1973
RT: Indigenous populations

Trimesters
MT: 344 Academic year
HN: 1990
BT: Academic year

Trinidad and Tobago
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Tobago
BT: Caribbean

Truancy
MT: 267 Discipline
HN: 1973

Truants
USE: Nonprofit organizations

Tunisia
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
    Maghreb

Turkey
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Mediterranean countries
    Middle East
    OECD countries
    Western Europe

Turkmenistan
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1991
BT: Central Asia
    CIS countries

Turks and Caicos Islands
HN: (1973-2000)

Tutoring
MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Instruction provided to a learner, or small group of learners, by direct interaction with a professional teacher, a peer, or another individual with appropriate training or experience (ERIC)
HN: 1973
UF: Coaching

Tutors
MT: 425 Subject teachers
SN: Teachers tutoring a student or group of students for a specific purpose (Note: use Academic teaching personnel for British postsecondary tutors)
HN: 2000
UF: Coaching teachers

Tuvalu
MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1990
UF: Ellice Islands
BT: Oceania
    Small States
Twentieth century
MT: 840 Time location
HN: 1973

Twenty first century MT:
840 Time location HN:
1984

Twins
MT: 401 Families
HN: 1973

Uganda
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: East Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

UIEH
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO Institute for Education
HN: 1973

UIS
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO Institute for Statistics
HN: 2002

UK
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: England
Great Britain
Northern Ireland
Scotland
United Kingdom
Wales
BT: EEC countries
European Union
OECD countries
Western Europe

Ukraine
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
BT: CIS countries Eastern Europe

Ukrainian SSR
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Eastern Europe

UN
MT: 850 UN agencies SN:
United Nations HN: 1973

UN General Assembly
HN: (1973-2000)

UN Security Council HN: (1973-2000)

UN Trusteeship Council
HN: (1973-2000)

UNAIDS
MT: 850 UN agencies SN:
Joint United Nations Programme on HI V/AIDS
HN: 2000

Underachievement
MT: 535 Achievement
SN: Achievement below expectations
HN: 1990
UF: Underachievers

Underachivers
USE: Underachievement

Underemployed
MT: 450 Workers collectively
HN: 1973

Underemployment
MT: 154 Employment
Undergraduate students
MT: 413 College and university students
SN: Students at a higher education institution who are engaged in studies leading to a first degree, e.g. bachelor's degree
HN: 1990
BT: College students
University students

Undergraduate study
MT: 185 Levels of education
SN: Studies at a higher education institution leading to a first degree
HN: 1973
RT: University curriculum

UNDP
MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: United Nations Development Programme
HN: 1973

UNEDBAS
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO Regional Office for Education in the Arab States
HN: 1975

Unemployed
MT: 450 Workers collectively
HN: 1984

Unemployment
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1973
NT: Educated unemployment
Youth unemployment

UNEP
MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: United Nations Environment Programme
HN: 1978

UNESCO
MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
HN: 1973

UNESCO Education Sector
MT: 851 UNESCO
HN: 1973

UNESCO Executive Board
MT: 851 UNESCO
HN: 1973

UNESCO General Conference
MT: 851 UNESCO
HN: 1973

UNESCO Reg. Office for Culture for Latin America and the Caribbean
HN: (1990-2000)

UNESCO Secretariat
MT: 851 UNESCO
HN: 1973

UNEVOC
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: UNESCO International Centre for Technical and Vocational Education and Training
HN: 2002

UNFPA
MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: United Nations Population Fund
HN: 1978

UNHCHR
MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights
HN: 2000

UNHCR
MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
HN: 1973
UNICEF
MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: United Nations Children's Fund
HN: 1973

UNIDO
SN: United Nations Industrial Development Organization
HN: (1973-2000)

Unilingual students
MT: 414 Language of students
SN: Students who can communicate effectively in only one language
HN: 1973

Union members
MT: 450 Workers collectively
HN: 1973

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
USE: USSR

UNISIST
MT: 851 UNESCO
SN: Intergovernmental Programme for Co-operation in the Field of Scientific and Technological Information
HN: 1978

Unit costs
MT: 243 Accounting and budgeting
HN: 1973
BT: Costs

UNITAR
SN: United Nations Institute for Training and Research
HN: (1973-2000)

United Arab Emirates
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Arab countries
   Gulf States
   Middle East

United Kingdom
USE: UK

United Republic of Tanzania
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: Tanzania UR
   Zanzibar
BT: East Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

United States of America
USE: USA

United States Virgin Islands
HN: (1984-2000)

Units of study (subject fields)
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Curriculum subjects

Universal concerns
MT: 101 Policies
SN: Issues of concern to all societies
HN: 2000
UF: International problems
   World problems

Universal education
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
SN: System of education extending opportunities to all
HN: 1973
RT: Inclusive education

Universities
MT: 187 Education by agents
SN: Institutions of higher education with legal right to confer degrees
HN: 1973
BT: Universities and colleges
NT: International universities
Open universities
   Private universities
   Public universities
   Technological institutes
Universities and colleges
MT: 187 Education by agents SN: Use for discussions of the higher education sector which are inclusive of university and non-university institutions teaching to first degree level and (possibly) beyond (BET) HN: 1990 BT: Educational institutions NT: Colleges
   Universities

Universities of the air
USE: Open universities

Universities without walls
USE: Open universities

University administration
MT: 265 School administration SN: Refers to all higher education institutions HN: 1990 UF: College administration BT: Educational administration

University campuses
MT: 710 Capital assets HN: 1990 BT: Educational complexes

University cooperation
MT: 262 Roles and relationships HN: 1990

University courses
MT: 333 Courses HN: 1990 BT: Courses

University curriculum
MT: 332 Curriculum type SN: Prior to 1990 no distinction was made between this descriptor and 'College curriculum' HN: 1990 BT: Curriculum RT: Postgraduate study Undergraduate study

University deans
USE: Deans

University entrance examinations
MT: 392 Tests - general SN: Prior to 1990 no distinction was made between this descriptor and 'College entrance examinations' HN: 1990 BT: Entrance examinations

University extension

University institutes
MT: 307 Colleges and universities HN: 1990
   University instruction MT: 352 Instruction SN: Prior to 1990 no distinction was made between this descriptor and 'College instruction' HN: 1990 BT: Instruction

University libraries
MT: 310 Other institutions HN: 1990 UF: College libraries BT: Libraries

University location
MT: 208 School accounting SN: Includes choice of location for new institutions of higher education HN: 1990 UF: College location

University placement
MT: 266 Student progress SN: Applies to orientation of students to a particular higher education institution or within the
institution to particular studies
HN: 1990
UF: College placement

**University planning**
MT: 205 Educational planning
SN: In both programme and architectural senses, applies to all higher education institutions
HN: 1990
UF: College planning
BT: Educational planning

**University preparation**
MT: 332 Curriculum type
SN: Applies to all higher education institutions
HN: 1990
UF: College preparation

**University programmes**
MT: 320 Instructional programmes
HN: 1990
UF: College programmes
BT: Instructional programmes
NT: Doctoral programmes
Special degree programmes

**University role**
MT: 187 Education by agents
SN: Functions expected of or carried out by higher education institutions in society
HN: 1990
UF: College role

**University school cooperation**
MT: 262 Roles and relationships
HN: 1990
UF: College school cooperation
RT: Partnerships in education

**University students**
MT: 413 College and university students
SN: Prior to 1990 no distinction was made between this descriptor and 'College students'
HN: 1990
NT: Postgraduate students

Undergraduate students

**University teachers**
USE: Academic teaching personnel

**UNRISD**
SN: United Nations Research Institute for Social Development
HN: (1973-2000)

**UNRWA**
MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: United Nations Relief and Works Agency for Palestine Refugees in the Near East
HN: 1973

**Unskilled occupations**
MT: 155 Occupations
HN: 1973
BT: Occupations

**Unskilled workers**
MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 1973
BT: Workers

**UNU**
MT: 850 UN agencies
SN: United Nations University
HN: 1978

**Unwritten languages**
MT: 621 Linguistics
HN: 1973
RT: Indigenous languages

**Upbringing**
MT: 180 Broad educational concepts
HN: 1973
UF: Child rearing

**Upper class**
MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
BT: Social class

**Upper secondary education**
MT: 185 Levels of education
HN: 1973
BT: Secondary education

**Upper secondary schools**
MT: 301 Schools - by level
HN: 1973
BT: Secondary schools

**Upper Volta**
USE: Burkina Faso

**Uralic Altaic languages**
MT: 625 Language families
HN: 1973

**Urban areas**
MT: 122 Community
HN: 1973
RT: Municipalities

**Urban culture**
MT: 130 Culture
HN: 1973
BT: Culture

**Urban education**
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
HN: 1973

**Urban extension**
MT: 382 Extension education
SN: Extension work in urban settings
HN: 1973
BT: Extension education

**Urban immigration**
MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973
UF: Rural-urban migration

**Urban population**
MT: 124 Demography
HN: 1973

**Urban schools**
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
HN: 1973

**Urban youth**
MT: 400 Stages of man
HN: 1973
BT: Youth

**Urbanization**
MT: 122 Community
HN: 1973

**Uruguay**
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: South America
   Southern Cone

**USA**
MT: 803 America - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: United States of America
   BT: North America
   OECD countries

**User groups**
MT: 443 Groups
HN: 1978

**USSR**
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
SN: Use between 1918 and 1991
HN: 1973
UF: Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
   BT: CMEA countries
       Eastern Europe

**Uzbekistan**
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1991
BT: Central Asia
   CIS countries

**Vacation courses**
MT: 334 Short courses
HN: 1973
BT: Short courses
**Vacations**

MT: 344 Academic year
SN: Periods of time devoted to rest and recreation or, in higher education, free of undergraduate teaching (BET)
HN: 1973
UF: School holidays

**Validity**

MT: 283 Research methodology
SN: Applied to measurement instruments
HN: 1973

**Values**

MT: 555 Self concept
HN: 1973
NT: Moral values
SN: Social values
SN: Values education RT: Hidden curriculum

**Values education**

MT: 682 Values education
SN: The teaching about values or the attempt to transmit certain values in school or non-school settings
HN: 2000
NT: Moral education
BT: Values
RT: Social values

**Vanuatu**

MT: 806 Oceania - countries and territories
HN: 1984
UF: New Hebrides
BT: Oceania
SN: Small States

**Vatican City**

USE: Holy See

**Venezuela**

MT: 803 America - countries and territories

**Video tape recordings**

**Verbal communication**

MT: 662 Language instruction
HN: 1973
BT: Communication

**Verbal learning**

MT: 512 Learning
HN: 1973
UF: Orality
BT: Learning

**Verbal tests**

MT: 393 Educational tests
SN: Tests of verbal ability, or any tests requiring written or spoken language in administering, responding or both (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Educational tests

**Vernacular**

USE: Indigenous languages

**Veterinarians**

MT: 433 Health personnel
HN: 1900
HN: 1973

**Vice chancellors**

USE: Presidents

**Viet Nam**

MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: CMEA countries Indo-China

**Violence**

MT: 281 Problems
HN: 2000
UF: Bullying
Virtual universities
MT: 307 Colleges and universities
HN: 2002
BT: Distance education RT: Electronic learning

Visual handicaps
MT: 571 Handicaps
HN: 1973
BT: Handicaps

Visual learning
MT: 512 Learning
HN: 1973
BT: Learning

Visual perception
MT: 510 Perception
HN: 1973
BT: Perception

Visual stimuli
MT: 510 Perception
HN: 1973
BT: Stimuli

Visualization
MT: 521 Thought processes
SN: Act or power of forming mentally visual images of objects not present to the eye
HN: 1973

Vocabulary
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973
RT: Lexicography

Vocabulary development
MT: 534 Skill development
HN: 1973

Vocational adjustment
MT: 551 Adjustment
HN: 1973
BT: Adjustment

Vocational agriculture teachers
SN: Use post-coordinated descriptors 'Agricultural education' and 'Teachers'
HN: (1973-2000)

Vocational aptitudes
MT: 520 Ability HN:
1975
BT: Aptitude

Vocational development
MT: 534 Skill development
HN: 1973
NT: Career choice

Vocational education
MT: 183 Education by type
SN: Formal education designed to prepare for skilled occupations in industry, agriculture and commerce, generally at secondary level
HN: 1973
NT: Agricultural education
Commercial education
Distributive education
Industrial education
Vocational training

Vocational education teachers MT:
425 Subject teachers
HN: 1973
UF: Technical education teachers
BT: Teachers

Vocational guidance
MT: 211 Guidance
SN: Help given to the individual inside or outside the school system in choosing a career or occupation HN:
1975
UF: Career counselling
Occupational guidance
Vocational orientation
NT: Occupational information
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>MT:</th>
<th>HN:</th>
<th>BT:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vocational interests</td>
<td>541</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Interests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational maturity</td>
<td>531</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Maturation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vocational guidance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational school certificates</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational school curriculum</td>
<td>332</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Curriculum type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational schools</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Schools - by curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational secondary schools</td>
<td>306</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Schools - by curriculum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational training</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational training centres</td>
<td>311</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Centres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational training programmes</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voluntary organizations</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteers</td>
<td>440</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Leaders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voting</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Political structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vulnerability</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Environmental influences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Salaries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wake Island</td>
<td></td>
<td>1984-2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallis and Futuna</td>
<td></td>
<td>1984-2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part time training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Conflict resolution</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Vocational training**

Training aiming at providing the skills, knowledge and attitudes required for employment in a particular occupation, or group of related occupations, in any field of economic activity (ILO)

- Job training
- Technical training
- Training
- Vocational education
- Full time training
- Off the job training
- On the job training
Peace
Peace education
Post-conflict societies

**Water resources management**
MT: 700 Resources
HN: 2007

**WCC**
SN: World Council of Churches
HN: (1973-2000)

**WCCES**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: World Council of Comparative Education Societies
HN: 1990

**WCCI**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: World Council for Curriculum and Instruction
HN: 2000

**WCOTP**
SN: World Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Profession. Merged with IFFTU in 1993 to form EI (Education International)
HN: (1973-2000)

**WCT**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: World Confederation of Teachers
HN: 1978

**WEF**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: World Education Fellowship
HN: 2000

**Weight**
USE: Body weight

**Welfare**
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
SN: Well-being of a community or person
HN: 1973
NT: Child welfare
   Social welfare
   Student welfare
   Teacher welfare
   Youth welfare
   Welfare state

**Welfare agencies**
MT: 103 Central agencies
HN: 1973
BT: Agencies

**Welfare problems**
MT: 281 Problems
HN: 1973

**Welfare services**
MT: 107 Services
SN: Organized public or private assistance provided to needy members of society
HN: 1973
BT: Services

**Welfare state**
MT: 120 Society
HN: 2007
BT: Welfare

**West Africa**
MT: 801 Regions and subregions
HN: 1973
NT: Benin
   Burkina Faso
   Cameroon
   Cape Verde
   Côte d'Ivoire
   Gambia
   Ghana
   Guinea
   Guinea-Bissau
   Liberia
   Mali
   Mauritania
   Niger
Nigeria  
Senegal  
Sierra Leone  
Togo  
RT: Africa South of the Sahara

**West Germany**  
USE: Germany FR

**West Indies**  
USE: Caribbean

**Western Europe**  
MT: 801 Regions and subregions  
HN: 1973  
BT: Europe NT:  
Andorra  
Austria  
Belgium  
Cyprus  
France  
Germany  
Germany FR  
Greece  
Holy See  
Ireland  
Italy  
Liechtenstein  
Luxembourg  
Malta  
Monaco  
Netherlands  
Portugal San  
Marino  
Spain  
Switzerland  
Turkey  
UK  
RT: Scandinavia

**Western Sahara**  
HN: (1984-2000)

**Western Samoa**  
USE: Samoa

**WFP**  
SN: World Food Programme  
HN: (1978-2000)

**WFUCA**  
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations  
SN: World Federation of UNESCO Clubs, Centres and Associations HN: 1990

**Whiteboards**  
MT: 741 Classroom materials  
HN: 2000

**WHO**  
MT: 850 UN agencies  
SN: World Health Organization  
HN: 1973

**Windward Islands** USE: Caribbean

**Women**  
MT: 443 Groups  
HN: 1978  
BT: Adults  
NT: Housewives  
Married women  
Mothers  
Women professors  
Women returners  
Women teachers  
Women workers

**Women in politics**  
MT: 640 Social sciences  
HN: 2007  
BT: Political science

**Women professors**  
MT: 422 Academic teaching personnel  
HN: 1973

**Women returners**  
MT: 451 Classes of workers  
SN: Women returning to work after an absence from employment  
HN: 2000  
UF: Married women returners  
BT: Women
Women teachers
MT: 421 Teachers
HN: 1973
BT: Women

Women workers
MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 1973
BT: Women

Womens education
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
HN: 1973
RT: Girls education

Womens health
MT: 160 Health
HN: 1973
BT: Health

Womens liberation movement
USE: Womens rights

Womens organizations
MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 2002
BT: Organizations

Womens participation
MT: 554 Group membership
HN: 2007
BT: Participation

Womens rights
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 2002
UF: Womens liberation movement
Womens suffrage
BT: Human rights
RT: Gender equality

Womens studies
USE: Gender studies

Womens suffrage
USE: Womens rights

Woodworking
MT: 645 Technology
HN: 1973

Word frequency
MT: 620 Language arts
SN: The relative frequency of occurrence of a word in a given text or corpus (OED)
HN: 1973

Word lists
MT: 721 Documents
SN: Lists of words which are essential for some teaching purpose, such as developing students' ability to pronounce correctly, to read, and to spell
HN: 1973

Work attitudes
MT: 552 Attitudes
HN: 1973
BT: Attitudes

Work based learning
MT: 512 Learning
HN: 2007
BT: Learning

Work education
MT: 682 Values education
SN: Cultivation of positive attitudes towards work
HN: 1973

Work environment
MT: 550 Environmental influences
HN: 1973
BT: Environment

Work experience
MT: 562 Experience
HN: 1973
BT: Experience
RT: Employment experience

Work experience
MT: 673 Vocational methods
SN: Instructional programmes providing for some part of the students' time to be spent in one of the sectors of production
HN: 1973
UF: Cooperative education
NT: Practice periods
RT: Partnerships in education

Worker traits
MT: 561 Individual characteristics
HN: 1975

Workers
MT: 451 Classes of workers
HN: 1973
NT: Agricultural workers
Foreign workers
Seasonal workers
Semiskilled workers
Skilled workers
Unskilled workers
Women workers

Workers education
MT: 186 Education by group, locality
SN: Includes education and training of trade union members sponsored by unions sometimes in cooperation with educational institutions
HN: 1973

Working class
MT: 121 Divisions
HN: 1973
BT: Social class

Working class parents
MT: 401 Families HN: 1973
BT: Parents

Working conditions
MT: 153 Labour
SN: The physical, social and managerial factors affecting a worker's job environment (UNBIS) HN: 1973
BT: Quality of life

Working hours
MT: 153 Labour
HN: 1973

Working life
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1984
RT: World of work

Working mothers
MT: 401 Families
HN: 2000
BT: Working parents

Working parents
MT: 401 Families
SN: Parent engaged in remunerative work, usually away from the family household (ERIC)
HN: 1973
BT: Parents
NT: Working mothers

Workplace literacy
MT: 535 Achievement
SN: Reading, writing, computation, and communication skills performed in the context of job tasks (ERIC)
HN: 2002
BT: Literacy
RT: Basic skills

Workshops
HN: (1973-1989)
USE: School workshops

Workshops (teaching method)
MT: 355 Teaching methods
SN: Meetings of individuals with common interests and problems, usually with experts, to exchange information and learn needed skills or techniques
HN: 1990
BT: Teaching methods

World Bank
MT: 850 UN agencies
HN: 1990 UF: IBRD
**World history**
MT: 641 History
HN: 1973
BT: History

**World literature**
MT: 615 Literature
HN: 1973

**World of work**
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 2007
RT: Employment
Working life

**World problems**
HN: (1973-2000)
USE: Universal concerns

**WORLDIDDAC**
MT: 853 Non-governmental organizations
SN: World Association of Manufacturers and Distributors of Educational Materials
HN: 1990

**Writing**
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 1973
BT: Language arts
RT: Written language

**Writing systems**
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 2007
NT: Alphabets
Braille
RT: Language arts
Written language

**Written language**
MT: 620 Language arts
HN: 2007
RT: Writing
Writing systems

**Year round schools**
MT: 303 Schools - by organizing principle
SN: Schools that operate year-round but have not increased the number of days students must attend (ERIC)
HN: 1973

**Yearbook**
MT: 880 Form terms for documents
HN: 1984

**Yemen**
MT: 804 Asia - countries and territories
HN: 1973
UF: North Yemen

**Young adults**
MT: 400 Stages of man
SN: Approximately 18-30 years of age (ERIC)
HN: 1984
BT: Adults

**Youth**
MT: 400 Stages of man
HN: 1973
NT: Out of school youth
Rural youth
Urban youth

**Youth agencies**
MT: 103 Central agencies
HN: 1973
BT: Agencies

**Youth clubs**
MT: 381 Extracurricular
HN: 1973
BT: Clubs

**Youth leaders**
MT: 440 Leaders
HN: 1973

**Youth opportunities**
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
SN: Possibilities offered to youth for their personal and vocational development
HN: 1973
BT: Opportunities
RT: Educational opportunities
Equal opportunities (jobs)

Youth organizations
MT: 110 Organizations
HN: 1973
BT: National organizations

Youth participation
MT: 554 Group membership
HN: 1990
BT: Participation

Youth policies
MT: 120 Society
HN: 1990

Youth problems
MT: 572 Emotional disturbance
HN: 1973

Youth programmes
MT: 381 Extracurricular
SN: Educational, cultural, recreational, social, etc. activities organized by public or private institutions for youth
HN: 1973

Youth services
MT: 107 Services
SN: Public or private programmes, and corresponding institutional support, designed to meet the needs of youth
HN: 1975

Youth unemployment
MT: 154 Employment
HN: 1973
BT: Unemployment

Youth welfare
MT: 100 Abstract ideas
HN: 1973
BT: Welfare

Yugoslavia
MT: 805 Europe - countries and territories
SN: Use up to January 2003. As of February 2003 use ‘Serbia and Montenegro’
HN: 1973
BT: Eastern Europe Mediterranean countries
RT: Bosnia and Herzegovina Croatia Slovenia The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia

Zaire
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Central Africa
RT: French speaking Africa

Zambia
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1973
BT: Southern Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Zanzibar
USE: United Republic of Tanzania

Zimbabwe
MT: 802 Africa - countries and territories
HN: 1984
UF: Rhodesia
BT: Southern Africa
RT: English speaking Africa

Zoology
MT: 632 Biological sciences
HN: 1973
BT: Biology